# Service Manual



<b>Indoor Unit</b>	<b>Outdoor Unit</b>
CS-Z20VKEW	CU-Z20VKE
CS-Z25VKEW	CU-Z25VKE
CS-Z35VKEW	CU-Z35VKE
CS-Z42VKEW	CU-Z42VKE
CS-Z50VKEW	CU-Z50VKE
CS-Z71VKEW	CU-Z71VKE
CS-XZ20VKEW	CU-Z20VKE
CS-XZ25VKEW	CU-Z25VKE
CS-XZ35VKEW	CU-Z35VKE
CS-XZ50VKEW	CU-Z50VKE

Destination Europe Turkey

### **⚠ WARNING**

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public. It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product. Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

#### IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE =

There are special components used in this equipment which are important for safety. These parts are marked by  $\triangle$  in the Schematic Diagrams, Circuit Board Diagrams, Exploded Views and Replacement Parts List. It is essential that these critical parts should be replaced with manufacturer's specified parts to prevent shock, fire or other hazards. Do not modify the original design without permission of manufacturer.

# PRECAUTION OF LOW TEMPERATURE

In order to avoid frostbite, be assured of no refrigerant leakage during the installation or repairing of refrigerant circuit.

#### **!** CAUTION

R32 REFRIGERANT – This Air Conditioner contains and operates with refrigerant R32. THIS PRODUCT MUST ONLY BE INSTALLED OR SERVICED BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

Refer to Commonwealth, State, Territory and local legislation, regulations, codes, installation & operation manuals, before the installation, maintenance and/or service of this product.

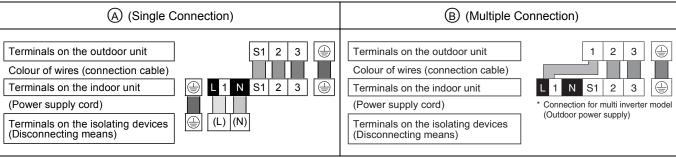


## **A** CAUTION

Before performing any of the electrical installation works, please verify on which of the intended connection use. Generally there are 2 types of indoor-outdoor connections:

- (A) Single Connection (Single Indoor Unit connects with Single Outdoor Unit)
- (B) Multiple Connection (Multiple Indoor Unit connect with Single Outdoor Unit)

Both connections have different connecting methods. Any mismatch connections will result in malfunctions. The following illustration demonstrates the correct electrical works for both type.



Please refer to the provided Installation Instructions for the detailed procedures for connecting cables to Indoor Unit.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	PAGE		F	PAGE
1. §	Safety Precautions5	13.4	New installation, Relocation, Repairing of	of
2. F	Precaution for Using R32 Refrigerant8		Refrigerant Cycle System The	
	Specifications12	10.5	Procedures	
		13.5 13.6	Installation, Relocation, and Service	
1. F	Features25	13.7	Repairing of refrigerant cycle / Brazing	00
5. L	_ocation of Controls and Components26	10.7	point	70
5.1	1 Indoor Unit26	13.8	- < Reference > Analysis method for no err	
5.2			code, no cooling / no warming	76
5.3	Remote Control26	14. Ope	ration Control	78
3. [	Dimensions27	14.1	Basic Function	78
6.1	1 Indoor Unit27	14.2	Indoor Fan Motor Operation	
6.2	2 Outdoor Unit29	14.3	Outdoor Fan Motor Operation	
7. F	Refrigeration Cycle Diagram31	14.4	Airflow Direction	
7.1		14.5	Quiet Operation (Cooling Mode/Cooling	
۲.	CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE	14.6	Area of Dry Mode)Quiet Operation (Heating)	
	CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE	14.7	Powerful Mode Operation	
	CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE	14.8	Timer Control	
	CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE	14.9	Sleep Mode Operation	
	CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE		Auto Restart Control	
	CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE31	14.11	Indication Panel	87
7.2		14.12	nanoe <sup>™</sup> X Operation	87
	CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE	14.13	Mild Dry Cooling Operation	89
	CS-XZ50VKEW CU-Z50VKE32	14.14	Wireless LAN Control	89
3. E	Block Diagram33	15. Ope	ration Control (For Multi Split	
8.1	1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE	Con	nection)	92
	CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE33	15.1	Cooling operation	92
8.2	2 CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE	15.2	Soft Dry Operation	
	CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE	15.3	Heating Operation	
	CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE	15.4	Automatic Operation	93
	CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE	15.5	Indoor Fan Motor Operation	
	CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE34	15.6	Powerful Mode Operation	93
8.3	3 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE35	15.7	Auto Restart Control	
		15.8	Indication Panel	
). \	Wiring Connection Diagram36	15.9	Mild Dry Cooling Operation	
9.1		16. Prot	tection Control	94
9.2	2 Outdoor Unit37	16.1	Protection Control for All Operations	
10. E	Electronic Circuit Diagram39	16.2	Protection Control for Cooling & Soft Dry	
10	_	40.0	Operation	96
10		16.3	Protection Control for Heating	0.7
14 6	Printed Circuit Board42		Operation	
		17. Ser\	vicing Mode	
11 11		17.1	Auto OFF/ON Button	
		17.2	Heat Only Operation	
12. I	nstallation Instruction48	17.3	Remote Control Button	
12		18. Trou	ubleshooting Guide	108
12	.2 Indoor Unit49	18.1	Refrigeration Cycle System	108
13. I	nstallation and Servicing Air Conditioner	18.2	Breakdown Self Diagnosis Function	
	using R3258	18.3	Error Codes Table	
13	.1 About R32 Refrigerant58	18.4	Self-diagnosis Method	113
13	.2 Characteristics of R32 Refrigerant58	19. Disa	assembly and Assembly Instructions	141
13		19.1	CS-Z20VKEW CS-Z25VKEW	
	in services60	-	CS-Z35VKEW CS-Z42VKEW	
			CS-XZ20VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW	
			CS-XZ35VKEW	141

19.2	CS-Z50VKEW CS-Z71VKEW	
	CS-XZ50VKEW	148
19.3	Outdoor Electronic Controller Removal	4=0
10.4	Procedure	156
19.4	'Panasonic Comfort Cloud' App Setting Procedure [After Replace Main Printed	
	Circuit Board or Change the Indoor	
	Unit]	159
20. Tecl	hnical Data	171
20.1	Cool Mode Performance Data	171
20.2	Heat Mode Performance Data	173
21. Serv	vice Data	175
21.1	Cool Mode Outdoor Air Temperature	
	Characteristic	175
21.2	Heat Mode Outdoor Air Temperature	404
24.2	Characteristic	
	Piping Length Correction Factor	187
	loded View and Replacement Parts	400
List		
22.1		
22.2	Outdoor Unit	201

# 1. Safety Precautions

- Read the following "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before perform any servicing.
- Electrical work must be installed or serviced by a licensed electrician. Be sure to use the correct rating of the power plug and main circuit for the model installed.
- The caution items stated here must be followed because these important contents are related to safety. The meaning of each indication used is as below. Incorrect installation or servicing due to ignoring of the instruction will cause harm or damage, and the seriousness is classified by the following indications.

⚠ WARNING	This indication shows the possibility of causing death or serious injury.
<b>A</b> CAUTION	This indication shows the possibility of causing injury or damage to properties.

• The items to be followed are classified by the symbols:

$\Diamond$	This symbol denotes item that is PROHIBITTED from doing.

Explanation of symbols displayed on the indoor unit or outdoor unit.

	WARNING	This symbol shows that this equipment uses a flammable refrigerant.  If the refrigerant is leaked, together with an external ignition source, there is a possibility of ignition.
	CAUTION	This symbol shows that the Operation Manual should be read carefully.
	CAUTION	This symbol shows that a service personnel should be handling this equipment with reference to the Installation Manual.
[]i	CAUTION	This symbol shows that there is information included in the Operation Manual and/or Installation Manual.

 Carry out test run to confirm that no abnormality occurs after the servicing. Then, explain to user the operation, care and maintenance as stated in instructions. Please remind the customer to keep the operating instructions for future reference.

	<u></u> WARNING	
1.	Do not use means to accelerate the defrosting process or to clean, other than those recommended by the manufacturer. Any unfit method or using incompatible material may cause product damage, burst and serious injury.	0
2.	Do not install outdoor unit near handrail of veranda. When installing air-conditioner unit on veranda of a high rise building, child may climb up to outdoor unit and cross over the handrail causing an accident.	0
3.	Do not use unspecified cord, modified cord, joint cord or extension cord for power supply cord. Do not share the single outlet with other electrical appliances.  Poor contact, poor insulation or over current will cause electrical shock or fire.	$\Diamond$
4.	The appliance shall be stored in a well ventilated room with floor area larger than $A_{min}$ (m <sup>2</sup> ) [refer Table A] and without any continuously operating ignition sources. Keep away from open flames, any operating gas appliances or any operating electric heater. Else, it may explode and cause injury or death.	0
5.	Do not tie up the power supply cord into a bundle by band. Abnormal temperature rise on power supply cord may happen.	0
6.	Do not insert your fingers or other objects into the unit, high speed rotating fan may cause injury.	0
7.	Do not sit or step on the unit, you may fall down accidentally.	0
8.	The appliance shall be installed, and/or operated in a room with floor area larger than $A_{min}$ (m <sup>2</sup> ) [refer Table A] and keep away from ignition sources, such as heat/sparks/open flame, or, hazardous areas, such as gas appliances, gas cooking, reticulated gas supply systems, or electric cooking appliances, etc.	$\Diamond$
9.	Keep plastic bag (packaging material) away from small children, it may cling to nose and mouth and prevent breathing.	0
10.	When installing or relocating air conditioner, do not let any substance other than the specified refrigerant, eg. air etc mix into refrigeration cycle (piping).  Mixing of air etc. will cause abnormal high pressure in refrigeration cycle and result in explosion, injury etc.	0
11.	Do not pierce or burn as the appliance is pressurized. Do not expose the appliance to heat, flame, sparks, or other sources of ignition.  Else, it may explode and cause injury or death.	$\Diamond$
12.	Do not add or replace refrigerant other than specified type. It may cause product damage, burst and injury etc.	0

#### WARNING

Do not perform flare connection inside a building or dwelling or room, when joining the heat exchanger of indoor unit with interconnecting piping. Refrigerant connection inside a building or dwelling or room must be made by brazing or welding. Joint 13. connection of indoor unit by flaring method can only be made at outdoor or at outside of a building or dwelling or room. Flare connection may cause gas leak and flammable atmosphere.



- For R410A/R32 model, use piping, flare nut and tools which is specified for R32 refrigerant. Using of existing (R22) piping, flare nut and tools may cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigerant cycle (piping), and possibly result in explosion and injury. 14.
  - Thickness for copper pipes used with R32 must be more than 0.8 mm. Never use copper pipes thinner than 0.8 mm.
  - It is desirable that the amount of residual oil less than 40 mg/10 m.
- Engage authorized dealer or specialist for installation and servicing. If installation or servicing done by the user is defective, it will cause 15. water leakage, electrical shock or fire.
- For refrigeration system work, Install according to this installation instructions strictly. If installation is defective, it will cause water 16. leakage, electrical shock or fire.
- Use the attached accessories parts and specified parts for installation and servicing. Otherwise, it will cause the set to fall, water 17 leakage, fire or electrical shock.
- Install at a strong and firm location which is able to withstand weight of the set. If the strength is not enough or installation is not properly 18. done, the set will drop and cause injury
- For electrical work, follow the national regulation, legistration and this installation instructions. An independent circuit and single outlet 19. must be used. If electrical circuit capacity is not enough or defect found in the electrical work, it will cause electrical shock or fire.
- Do not use joint cable for indoor/outdoor connection cable. Use the specified indoor/outdoor connection cable, refer to instruction CONNECT THE CABLE TO THE INDOOR UNIT and connect tightly for indoor/outdoor connection. Clamp the cable so that no external 20. force will have impact on the terminal. If connection or fixing is not perfect, it will cause heat up or fire at the connection.
- Wire routing must be properly arranged so that control board cover is fixed properly. If control board cover is not fixed perfectly, it will 21. cause heat-up or fire at connection point of terminal, fire or electrical shock.
- This equipment is strongly recommended to be installed with Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB) or Residual Current Device (RCD), 22. with sensitivity of 30mA at 0.1 sec or less. Otherwise, it may cause electrical shock and fire in case of equipment breakdown or insulation breakdown.
- During installation, install the refrigerant piping properly before running the compressor. Operation of compressor without fixing 23. refrigeration piping and valves at opened position will cause suck-in of air, abnormal high pressure in refrigeration cycle and result in explosion, injury etc.
- During pump down operation, stop the compressor before removing the refrigeration piping. Removal of refrigeration piping while 24. compressor is operating and valves are opened will cause suck-in of air, abnormal high pressure in refrigeration cycle and result in explosion, injury etc.
- Tighten the flare nut with torque wrench according to specified method. If the flare nut is over-tightened, after a long period, the flare 25. may break and cause refrigerant gas leakage.
- After completion of installation or service, confirm there is no leakage of refrigerant gas. It may generate toxic gas when the refrigerant 26 contacts with fire.
- Ventilate if there is refrigerant gas leakage during operation. It may cause toxic gas when the refrigerant contacts with fire. 27
- 28. Be aware that refrigerants may not contain an odour.
- This equipment must be properly earthed. Earth line must not be connected to gas pipe, water pipe, earth of lightning rod and 29 telephone. Otherwise, it may cause electrical shock in case of equipment breakdown or insulation breakdown.
- 30. Do not modify the machine, part, material during repairing service.
- 31. If wiring unit is supplied as repairing part, do not repair or connect the wire even only partial wire break. Exchange the whole wiring unit.
- 32. Do not wrench the fasten terminal. Pull it out or insert it straightly.
- 33. Must not use other parts except original parts describe in catalog and manual.

#### **CAUTION** Do not install the unit in a place where leakage of flammable gas may occur. In case gas leaks and accumulates at surrounding 1. of the unit, it may cause fire. Prevent liquid or vapor from entering sumps or sewers since vapor is heavier than air and may form suffocating atmospheres. 2. Do not release refrigerant during piping work for installation, servicing, reinstallation and during repairing a refrigerant parts. 3. Take care of the liquid refrigerant, it may cause frostbite. 4. Do not install this appliance in a laundry room or other location where water may drip from the ceiling, etc.

#### ( CAUTION

5. Do not touch the sharp aluminium fin, sharp parts may cause injury.



- 6. Carry out drainage piping as mentioned in installation instructions. If drainage is not perfect, water may enter the room and damage the furniture.
  - Select an installation location which is easy for maintenance.
- 7. Incorrect installation, service or repair of this air conditioner may increase the risk of rupture and this may result in loss damage or injury and/or property.

Power supply connection to the room air conditioner.

Use power supply cord  $3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$  ( $1/2 \sim 1.75 \text{HP}$ ),  $3 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$  ( $2.0 \sim 2.5 \text{HP}$ ) type designation 60245 IEC 57 or heavier cord. Connect the power supply cord of the air conditioner to the mains using one of the following method. Power supply point should be in easily accessible place for power disconnection in case of emergency.

- In some countries, permanent connection of this air conditioner to the power supply is prohibited.
- 1) Power supply connection to the receptacle using power plug.
  - Use an approved 15/16A (1/2 ~ 1.75HP), 16A (2.0HP), 20A (2.5HP) power plug with earth pin for the connection to the socket.
  - Power supply connection to a circuit breaker for the permanent connection.
     Use an approved 16A (1/2 ~ 2.0HP), 20A (2.5HP) circuit breaker for the permanent connection. It must be a double pole switch with a minimum 3.0 mm contact gap.
- 9. Installation or servicing work: It may need two people to carry out the installation or servicing work.
  - Pb free solder has a higher melting point than standard solder; typically the melting point is  $50^{\circ}F 70^{\circ}F$  ( $30^{\circ}C 40^{\circ}C$ ) higher. Please use a high temperature solder iron. In case of the soldering iron with temperature control, please set it to  $700 \pm 20^{\circ}F$
- Please use a high temperature solder iron. In case of the soldering iron with temperature control, please set it to  $700 \pm 20^{\circ}$ F (370 ± 10°C).
  - Pb free solder will tend to splash when heated too high (about 1100°F / 600°C).
  - Do not touch the sharp aluminum fins or edges of metal parts.
- If you are required to handle sharp parts during installation or servicing, please wear hand glove.
   Sharp parts may cause injury.
- 12. Tighten the flare nut with torque wrench according to specified method. If the flare nut is over-tightened, after a long period, the flare may break and cause refrigerant gas leakage.
- 13. Do not touch outdoor unit air inlet and aluminium fin. It may cause injury.



# 2. Precaution for Using R32 Refrigerant

• The basic installation work procedures are the same as conventional refrigerant (R410A, R22) models. However, pay careful attention to the following points:

#### MARNING

Since the working pressure is higher than that of refrigerant R22 models, some of the piping and installation and service tools are special.

1. (See "2.1. Special tools for R32 (R410A)".)

Especially, when replacing a refrigerant R22 model with a new refrigerant R32 model, always replace the conventional piping and flare nuts with the R32 and R410A piping and flare nuts on the outdoor unit side.

For R32 and R410A, the same flare nut on the outdoor unit side and pipe can be used.

Models that use refrigerant R32 and R410A have a different charging port thread diameter to prevent erroneous charging with refrigerant R22 and for safety

Therefore, check beforehand. [The charging port thread diameter for R32 and R410A is 12.7 mm (1/2 inch).]

3. Be more careful than R22 so that foreign matter (oil, water, etc.) does not enter the piping.
Also, when storing the piping, securely seal the opening by pinching, taping, etc. (Handling of R32 is similar to R410A.)

#### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Installation (Space)

- Must ensure the installation of pipe-work shall be kept to a minimum. Avoid use dented pipe and do not allow acute bending.
- Must ensure that pipe-work shall be protected from physical damage.
- Must comply with national gas regulations, state municipal rules and legislation. Notify relevant authorities in accordance with all
  applicable regulations.
- Must ensure mechanical connections be accessible for maintenance purposes.
  - In cases that require mechanical ventilation, ventilation openings shall be kept clear of obstruction.
  - When disposal of the product, do follow to the precautions in #12 and comply with national regulations.
  - Always contact to local municipal offices for proper handling.
  - Interconnecting refrigerant pipework, i.e. pipework external to the unitary components, should be marked with a Class label (see Figure 9.1 of Code of Practice) every two metres where the pipework is visible. This includes pipework located in a ceiling space or any void which a person may access for maintenance or repair work within that space.

#### Servicing

- 2-1. Service personnel
- Any qualified person who is involved with working on or breaking into a refrigerant circuit should hold a current valid certificate from
  an industry-accredited assessment authority, which authorizes their competence to handle refrigerants safely in accordance with an
  industry recognised assessment specification.
- Servicing shall only be performed as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Maintenance and repair requiring the
  assistance of other skilled personnel shall be carried out under the supervision of the person competent in the use of flammable
  refrigerants.
- Servicing shall be performed only as recommended by the manufacturer.

#### 2-2. Work

2

- Prior to beginning work on systems containing flammable refrigerants, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimised.
- For repair to the refrigerating system, the precautions in #2-2 to #2-8 must be followed before conducting work on the system.
- Work shall be undertaken under a controlled procedure so as to minimize the risk of a flammable gas or vapor being present while
  the work is being performed.
- All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed and supervised on the nature of work being carried out.
- · Avoid working in confined spaces.
- Wear appropriate protective equipment, including respiratory protection, as conditions warrant.
- Ensure that the conditions within the area have been made safe by limit of use of any flammable material. Keep all sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces away.
- 2-3. Checking for presence of refrigerant
- The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially flammable atmospheres.
- Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with flammable refrigerants, i.e. non sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.
- In case of leakage/spillage happened, immediately ventilate area and stay upwind and away from spill/release.
- In case of leakage/spillage happened, do notify persons downwind of the leaking/spill, isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out.
- 2-4. Presence of fire extinguisher
- If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigeration equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available at hand.
- Have a dry powder or CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

#### **CAUTION**

#### 2-5. No ignition sources

- No person carrying out work in relation to a refrigeration system which involves exposing any pipe work that contains or has contained flammable refrigerant shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. He/She must not be smoking when carrying out such work.
- All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which flammable refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space.
- Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks.
- · "No Smoking" signs shall be displayed.

#### 2-6. Ventilated area

- Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work.
- . A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out.
- The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

#### 2-7. Checks to the refrigeration equipment

- Where electrical components are being changed, they shall be fit for the purpose and to the correct specification.
- At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed.
- If in doubt consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.
- The following checks shall be applied to installations using flammable refrigerants.
  - The charge size is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed.
  - The ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed.
  - If an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant.
  - Marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected.
  - Refrigeration pipe or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are properly protected against being so corroded.

#### 2-8. Checks to electrical devices

- Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures.
- Initial safety checks shall include but not limit to:-
  - That capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking.
    - That there is no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system.
  - That there is continuity of earth bonding.
- At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed.
- If in doubt consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.
- If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with
- If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used.
- The owner of the equipment must be informed or reported so all parties are advised thereinafter.

#### Repairs to sealed components

- During repairs to sealed components, all electrical supplies shall be disconnected from the equipment being worked upon prior to any removal of sealed covers, etc.
- If it is absolutely necessary to have an electrical supply to equipment during servicing, then a permanently operating form of leak detection shall be located at the most critical point to warn of a potentially hazardous situation.
- Particular attention shall be paid to the following to ensure that by working on electrical components, the casing is not altered in such a way that the level of protection is affected. This shall include damage to cables, excessive number of connections, terminals not made to original specification, damage to seals, incorrect fitting of glands, etc.
- Ensure that apparatus is mounted securely.
  - Ensure that seals or sealing materials have not degraded such that they no longer serve the purpose of preventing the ingress of flammable atmospheres.
  - Replacement parts shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

NOTE: The use of silicon sealant may inhibit the effectiveness of some types of leak detection equipment. Intrinsically safe components do not have to be isolated prior to working on them.

#### Repair to intrinsically safe components

- Do not apply any permanent inductive or capacitance loads to the circuit without ensuring that this will not exceed the permissible voltage and current permitted for the equipment in use.
- 4. Intrinsically safe components are the only types that can be worked on while live in the presence of a flammable atmosphere.
  - The test apparatus shall be at the correct rating.
  - Replace components only with parts specified by the manufacturer. Unspecified parts by manufacturer may result ignition of refrigerant in the atmosphere from a leak.

#### Cabling

- Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects.
  - The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.

#### Detection of flammable refrigerants

- 6. Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching or detection of refrigerant leaks.
  - A halide torch (or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.

#### **CAUTION**

#### Leak detection methods

7.

- Electronic leak detectors shall be used to detect flammable refrigerants, but the sensitivity may not be adequate, or may need recalibration.
  - (Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area.)
- Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used.
- Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the LFL of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed and the appropriate percentage of gas (25 % maximum) is confirmed.
- Leak detection fluids are suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.
- If a leak is suspected, all naked flames shall be removed/extinguished.
- If a leakage of refrigerant is found which requires brazing, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system, or isolated (by
  means of shut off valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. Oxygen free nitrogen (OFN) shall then be purged through
  the system both before and during the brazing process.

#### Removal and evacuation

- When breaking into the refrigerant circuit to make repairs or for any other purpose conventional procedures shall be used.
   However, it is important that best practice is followed since flammability is a consideration.
   The following procedure shall be adhered to:
  - remove refrigerant -> purge the circuit with inert gas -> evacuate -> purge again with inert gas ->
  - open the circuit by cutting or brazing
- The refrigerant charge shall be recovered into the correct recovery cylinders.
  - The system shall be "flushed" with OFN to render the unit safe.
  - This process may need to be repeated several times.
  - Compressed air or oxygen shall not be used for this task.
  - Flushing shall be achieved by breaking the vacuum in the system with OFN and continuing to fill until the working pressure is achieved, then venting to atmosphere, and finally pulling down to a vacuum.
  - This process shall be repeated until no refrigerant is within the system.
  - When the final OFN charge is used, the system shall be vented down to atmospheric pressure to enable work to take place.
  - This operation is absolutely vital if brazing operations on the pipe work are to take place.
  - Ensure that the outlet for the vacuum pump is not close to any ignition sources and there is ventilation available.

#### Charging procedures

- · In addition to conventional charging procedures, the following requirements shall be followed.
  - Ensure that contamination of different refrigerants does not occur when using charging equipment.
  - Hoses or lines shall be as short as possible to minimize the amount of refrigerant contained in them.
  - Cylinders shall be kept upright.
  - Ensure that the refrigeration system is earthed prior to charging the system with refrigerant.
  - Label the system when charging is complete (if not already).
  - Extreme care shall be taken not to over fill the refrigeration system.
- Prior to recharging the system it shall be pressure tested with OFN (refer to #7).
- The system shall be leak tested on completion of charging but prior to commissioning.
- A follow up leak test shall be carried out prior to leaving the site.
- Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when charging and discharging the refrigerant.

  To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by grounding and bonding containers and equipment before charging/discharging.

#### Decommissioning

- Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its details.
- It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely.
- Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of reclaimed refrigerant.
- It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.
  - a) Become familiar with the equipment and its operation.
  - b) Isolate system electrically.
  - c) Before attempting the procedure ensure that:
    - mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders;
    - all personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly;
    - the recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person;
    - recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards.
  - d) Pump down refrigerant system, if possible.
  - e) If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system.
  - f) Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes place.
  - g) Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - h) Do not over fill cylinders. (No more than 80 % volume liquid charge).
  - i) Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily.
  - j) When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, make sure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off.
  - k) Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another refrigeration system unless it has been cleaned and checked.
- Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when charging or discharging the refrigerant.
   To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by grounding and bonding containers and equipment before charging/discharging.

10.

9.

#### **CAUTION**

#### Labelling

11

- Equipment shall be labelled stating that it has been de-commissioned and emptied of refrigerant.
  - The label shall be dated and signed.
  - Ensure that there are labels on the equipment stating the equipment contains flammable refrigerant.

#### Recovery

- When removing refrigerant from a system, either for servicing or decommissioning, it is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are removed safely.
- · When transferring refrigerant into cylinders, ensure that only appropriate refrigerant recovery cylinders are employed.
- Ensure that the correct number of cylinders for holding the total system charge are available.
- All cylinders to be used are designated for the recovered refrigerant and labelled for that refrigerant (i.e. special cylinders for the
  recovery of refrigerant).
- · Cylinders shall be complete with pressure relief valve and associated shut-off valves in good working order.
- Recovery cylinders are evacuated and, if possible, cooled before recovery occurs.
- The recovery equipment shall be in good working order with a set of instructions concerning the equipment that is at hand and shall be suitable for the recovery of flammable refrigerants.
- In addition, a set of calibrated weighing scales shall be available and in good working order.
  - Hoses shall be complete with leak-free disconnect couplings and in good condition.
  - Before using the recovery machine, check that it is in satisfactory working order, has been properly maintained and that any
    associated electrical components are sealed to prevent ignition in the event of a refrigerant release.
     Consult manufacturer if in doubt.
  - The recovered refrigerant shall be returned to the refrigerant supplier in the correct recovery cylinder, and the relevant Waste Transfer Note arranged.
  - Do not mix refrigerants in recovery units and especially not in cylinders.
  - If compressors or compressor oils are to be removed, ensure that they have been evacuated to an acceptable level to make certain that flammable refrigerant does not remain within the lubricant.
  - The evacuation process shall be carried out prior to returning the compressor to the suppliers.
  - Only electric heating to the compressor body shall be employed to accelerate this process.
  - When oil is drained from a system, it shall be carried out safely.

# 3. Specifications

Model		Indoor	CS-Z20	VKEW / CS-XZ	20VKEW	CS-Z25	VKEW / CS-XZ	25VKEW
	Model	Outdoor	CU-Z20VKE			CU-Z25VKE		
	Performance Test (	Condition	EUROVENT			EUROVENT Single, 50		
Power Supply  Phase, Hz  V				Single, 50				
				230			230	
			Min.	Mid.	Max.	Min.	Mid.	Max.
		kW	0.75	2.05	2.40	0.85	2.50	3.20
	Capacity	BTU/h	2560	6990	8180	2900	8530	10900
		Kcal/h	650	1760	2060	730	2150	2750
R	unning Current	Α	_	2.15	_	_	2.50	_
	Input Power	W	240	450	555	240	520	790
Anr	ual Consumption	kWh	_	225	_	_	260	_
		W/W	3.13	4.56	4.32	3.54	4.81	4.05
	EER	BTU/hW	10.67	15.53	14.74	12.08	16.40	13.80
<u>p</u>		Kcal/hW	2.71	3.91	3.71	3.04	4.13	3.48
Cooling	Pdesign	kW		2.1			2.5	5115
3	SEER	(W/W)		7.5			8.5	
ErP	Annual Consumption	kWh		98			103	
	Class		A++		A+++			
	Power Factor	%	_	91	_	-	90	_
		dB-A	37 / 24 / 19			39 / 25 / 19		
Indoo	Noise (H / L / QLo)	Power Level dB	53 / —			55 / —		
		dB-A	45 / –			46 / —		
Out	door Noise (H / L)	Power Level dB	60 / —			61 / –		
		kW	0.70	2.80	4.00	0.80	3.40	5.00
	Capacity	BTU/h	2390	9550	13600	2730	11600	17100
		Kcal/h	600	2410	3440	690	2920	4300
R	unning Current	А	-	2.80	_	-	3.30	-
	Input Power	W	180	620	990	180	710	1.26k
		W/W	3.89	4.52	4.04	4.44	4.79	3.97
	COP	BTU/hW	13.28	15.40	13.74	15.17	16.34	13.57
		Kcal/hW	3.33	3.89	3.47	3.83	4.11	3.41
D L	Pdesign	kW		2.1		2.7		
Heating	Tbivalent	°C		-10			-10	
ErP	SCOP	(W/W)		4.7		5.1		
	Annual Consumption	kWh		626			741	
	Class			A++			A+++	Т
	Power Factor	%	-	96	-	-	94	_
Indoo	Noise (H / L / QLo)	dB-A		38 / 25 / 19			41 / 27 / 19	
	,	Power Level dB		54 / –			57 / –	
Out	door Noise (H / L)	dB-A		46 / –			47 / –	
		Power Level dB		61 / –			62 / –	
	mp. : Capacity (kW) /		2.90 / 870 / 3.33				3.62 / 1.12k / 3.2	
	Temp. : Capacity (kW)		2.38 / 880 / 2.70			2	2.95 / 1.15k / 2.5	57
Ma	Current (A) / Max In			4.10 / 990			5.7 / 1.26k	
	Starting Curren	t (A)		2.80			3.30	

Model		Indoor	CS-Z20VKEW / CS-XZ20VKEW	CS-Z25VKEW / CS-XZ25VKEW		
		Outdoor	CU-Z20VKE	CU-Z25VKE		
Compressor Motor Type Output Power			Hermetic Motor (Rotary)	Hermetic Motor (Rotary)		
		Moto	or Type		Brushless Motor (6-poles)	Brushless Motor (6-poles)
		Outpu	ıt Power	W	500	700
		Туре			Cross-Flow Fan	Cross-Flow Fan
	Material			ASG20K1	ASG20K1	
}	M	lotor Typ	е		DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)
	In	put Pow	er	W	47.3	47.3
	Ou	tput Pov	wer	W	40	40
		QLo	Cool	rpm	610	600
-an		QLO	Heat	rpm	610	620
Indoor Fan		1.0	Cool	rpm	700	740
luq		Lo	Heat	rpm	780	860
	Space	Ma	Cool	rpm	880	960
	Speed	Me	Heat	rpm	960	1080
		Hi	Cool	rpm	1060	1190
			Heat	rpm	1140	1300
		CLI	Cool	rpm	1090	1240
		SHi	Heat	rpm	1170	1350
	Туре			Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan	
		Material			PP	PP
Fan	Motor Type			DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)	
Outdoor Fan	Input Power		er	W	-	-
Outd	Output Power		W	40	40	
	0 1	Cool		rpm	780	820
	Speed	Hi	Heat	rpm	700	780
	Moistu	ure Removal		L/h (Pt/h)	1.3 (2.7)	1.5 (3.2)
		01	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	5.06 (179)	4.92 (174)
		QLo	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	5.06 (179)	5.10 (180)
		1	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	6.02 (213)	6.17 (218)
		Lo	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	6.87 (243)	7.24 (256)
	Indoor	N 4 -	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	7.93 (280)	8.13 (287)
	Airflow	Me	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	8.78 (310)	9.19 (325)
		11:	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	9.90 (350)	10.20 (360)
		Hi	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	10.70 (380)	11.20 (395)
		01.11	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	10.17 (359)	10.62 (375)
		SHi	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	11.02 (389)	11.60 (410)
	Outdoor	LII	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	26.9 (950)	28.7 (1015)
	Airflow	Ξ	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	24.1 (850)	27.2 (960)
		Contro	ol Device		Expansion valve	Expansion valve
Re	frigeration Cycle	Refrig	erant Oil	cm <sup>3</sup>	Ester oil VG 74 (260)	FW50S (320)
	3,0.0	Refrige	rant Type	g (oz)	R32, 700 (24.7)	R32, 850 (30.0)
			G	SWP	675	675
F-Gas		М	(Precharg	eq (ton) ed Amount / narged Amount)	0.473 / 0.523	0.574 / 0.624

Model		Indoor	CS-Z20VKEW / CS-XZ20VKEW		CS-Z25VKEW / CS-XZ25VKEW			
		Outdoor	CU-Z2	20VKE	CU-Z2	5VKE		
			Height (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	295 (11-5/8) /	542 (21-11/32)	295 (11-5/8) / 5	42 (21-11/32)
D	imension	Unit	Width (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	919 (36-3/16) /	780 (30-23/32)	919 (36-3/16) /	780 (30-23/32)
			Depth (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	194 (7-21/32) /	289 (11-13/32)	194 (7-21/32) /	289 (11-13/32)
	Weight	Net	(I/D / O/D)	kg (lb)	9 (20) /	27 (60)	10 (22) /	31 (68)
	Pipe Diar	neter (I	_iquid / Gas)	mm (inch)	6.35 (1/4)	/ 9.52 (3/8)	6.35 (1/4) /	9.52 (3/8)
	Sta	ndard	length	m (ft)	5.0 (	16.4)	5.0 (1	6.4)
Piping	Length r	ange (	min – max)	m (ft)	3 (9.8) ~	15 (49.2)	3 (9.8) ~	15 (49.2)
Pig	I/D & O/	D Heig	ht different	m (ft)	15.0 (	(49.2)	15.0 (	49.2)
	Additio	nal Ga	s Amount	g/m (oz/ft)	10 (	(0.1)	10 (0	).1)
	Length 1	or Add	itional Gas	m (ft)	7.5 (	24.6)	7.5 (2	4.6)
Dr	ain Hose	Innei	Diameter	mm	16	6.7	16	7
Di	alli nose	L	ength	mm	65	50	65	0
		Fin	Material		Aluminium	(Pre Coat)	Aluminium (Pre Coat)	
Inc	oor Heat	Fin Type			Slit Fin		Slit Fin	
Ex	changer	Row × Stage × FPI			2 × 15 × 21		2 × 15 × 21	
		Size (W × H × L)		mm	610 × 315 × 25.4		610 × 315 × 25.4	
		Fin Material			Aluminium (Pre Coat)		Aluminium (Pre Coat)	
	Outdoor Heat	Fin Type			Corrugated Fin		Corrugated Fin	
E×		Row × Stage × FPI			2 × 24 × 17		2 × 24 × 19	
		Size (W × H × L)		mm	36.4 × 504 × 713:684		36.4 × 504 × 824.2:793.7	
_	ir Filtor	Material			Polypropelene		Polypropelene	
'	ir Filter		Туре		One-touch		One-touch	
	Pow	er Sup	ply		Indoor		Indoor	
	Power	Supply	/ Cord	Α	N	lil	N	1
	Th	ermost	at		Electron	ic Contol	Electronic Contol	
	Prote	ction D	evice		Electron	ic Contol	Electroni	c Contol
					Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb	Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb
			Caalina	Maximum °C (°F)	32 (89.6)	23 (73.4)	32 (89.6)	23 (73.4)
	Indoor		Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)	11 (51.8)	16 (60.8)	11 (51.8)
	Operation Range		Hooting	Maximum °C (°F)	30 (86.0)	-	30 (86.0)	_
			Heating	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)	-	16 (60.8)	-
			Cooling	Maximum °C (°F)	43 (109.4)	26 (78.8)	43 (109.4)	26 (78.8)
	Outdoor		Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	-10 (14.0)	_	-10 (14.0)	-
	Operation Range		Hooting	Maximum °C (°F)	24 (75.2)	18 (64.4)	24 (75.2)	18 (64.4)
			Heating	Minimum °C (°F)	-15 (5.0)	-16 (3.2)	-15 (5.0)	-16 (3.2)

Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C Dry Bulb (80.6°F Dry Bulb), 19.0°C Wet Bulb (66.2°F Wet Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C DRY BULB (95°F Dry Bulb), 24°C Wet Bulb (75.2°F Wet Bulb).

Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C Dry Bulb (68°F Dry Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C Dry Bulb (44.6°F).

Dry Bulb), 6°C Wet Bulb (42.8°F Wet Bulb).

Heating low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor 2/1°C.

Heating extreme low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor -7/-8°C.

<sup>3.</sup> 

<sup>4.</sup> 

Standby power consumption ≤10.0w (when switched OFF by remote control, except under self protection control).

Specifications are subjected to change without prior notice for further improvement.

Model		Model	Indoor	CS-Z35	VKEW / CS-XZ	35VKEW	CS-Z42VKEW		
	Outdoor  Performance Test Condition			CU-Z35VKE			CU-Z42VKE		
Performance Test Condition			Condition	EUROVENT			EUROVENT		
Phase, Hz			Phase, Hz	Single, 50				Single, 50	
	FU	wei Supply	V		230			230	
				Min.	Mid.	Max.	Min.	Mid.	Max.
			kW	0.85	3.50	4.00	0.85	4.20	5.00
	Capacity		BTU/h	2900	11900	13600	2900	14300	17100
			Kcal/h	730	3010	3440	730	3610	4300
	Ru	inning Current	А	-	4.00	_	_	5.50	_
		Input Power	W	240	860	1.08k	260	1.24k	1.57k
	Annı	al Consumption	kWh	_	430	-	_	620	_
			W/W	3.54	4.07	3.70	3.27	3.39	3.18
		EER	BTU/hW	12.08	13.84	12.59	11.15	11.53	10.89
ng			Kcal/hW	3.04	3.50	3.19	2.81	2.91	2.74
Cooling		Pdesign	kW		3.5	•		4.2	
		SEER	(W/W)		8.5			6.9	
	ErP	Annual Consumption	kWh		144			213	
		Class			A+++		A++		
	F	Power Factor	%	-	93	-	_	98	_
	Indeed Naise (II / I / OLe)		dB-A	42 / 28 / 19			43 / 31 / 25		
	Indoor Noise (H / L / QLo)		Power Level dB	58 / —			59 / —		
	Outdoor Noise (H / L)		dB-A	48 / —			49 / —		
			Power Level dB	63 / —			64 / –		
			kW	0.80	4.00	5.50	0.80	5.30	6.80
	Capacity		BTU/h	2730	13600	18800	2730	18100	23200
			Kcal/h	690	3440	4730	690	4560	5850
	Ru	inning Current	Α	-	4.25	-	_	6.40	_
	ļ	Input Power	W	180	920	1.48k	190	1.44k	1.94k
			W/W	4.44	4.35	3.72	4.21	3.68	3.51
		COP	BTU/hW	15.17	14.78	12.70	14.37	12.57	11.96
l _	1		Kcal/hW	3.83	3.74	3.20	3.63	3.17	3.02
Heating		Pdesign	kW		2.8		3.6		
He	•	Tbivalent	°C		-10			-10	
	ErP	SCOP Annual	(W/W)		5.1			4.0	
		Consumption Class	kWh		769			1260	
			%		A+++			A+	
-		Power Factor	<sup>76</sup> dB-A		43 / 33 / 19	_	_	98 43 / 35 / 29	
	Indoor	Noise (H / L / QLo)	Power Level dB		59 / –			59 / –	
			dB-A		59 / –			59 / –	
	Outd	oor Noise (H / L)	Power Level dB		65 / –			66 / –	
$\vdash$	ow Tem	np. : Capacity (kW) /		•	3.99 / 1.31k / 3.0	)5	Δ	93 / 1.72k / 2.8	7
			) / I.Power (W) / COP					1.72k / 2.3 1.11 / 1.73k / 2.3	
^		Current (A) / Max In	` ′	3.20 / 1.35k / 2.37 6.5 / 1.48k				8.5 / 1.94k	~
	·viux	` ´	` '						
	Starting Current (A)			4.25			6.40		

Model		Indoor	CS-Z35VKEW / CS-XZ35VKEW	CS-Z42VKEW	
Model		Outdoor	CU-Z35VKE	CU-Z42VKE	
Туре			Hermetic Motor (Rotary)	Hermetic Motor (Rotary)	
Compressor Motor Type Output Power			Brushless Motor (6-poles)	Brushless Motor (6-poles)	
		W	700	700	
	Туре			Cross-Flow Fan	Cross-Flow Fan
	Material			ASG20K1	ASG20K1
	Motor Type			DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)
	Input P	ower ower	W	47.3	47.3
	Output I	Power	W	40	40
	QL	Cool	rpm	600	720
-an	QL	Heat	rpm	620	890
Indoor Fan	Lo	Cool	rpm	820	900
lnd	LC	Heat	rpm	1020	1080
Space		Cool	rpm	1040	1100
Speed	l Me	Heat	rpm	1200	1240
	111	Cool	rpm	1280	1300
	Hi	Heat	rpm	1400	1400
	CI	Cool	rpm	1330	1350
	SH	Heat	rpm	1450	1450
	Туре			Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Material			PP	PP
Fan	Motor Type			DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)
000	Input Power		W	-	_
Outdoor Fan	Output Power		W	40	40
		Cool	rpm	870	840
Speed	l Hi	Heat	rpm	870	830
Moi	sture Re	emoval	L/h (Pt/h)	2.0 (4.2)	2.4 (5.1)
		Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	4.92 (174)	5.99 (212)
	QL	o Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	5.10 (180)	7.50 (265)
		Cool	m <sup>3</sup> /min (ft <sup>3</sup> /min)	6.88 (243)	7.59 (268)
	Lo	Heat	m <sup>3</sup> /min (ft <sup>3</sup> /min)	8.66 (306)	9.19 (325)
Indoor		Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	8.84 (312)	9.37 (331)
Airflow	Me	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	10.26 (362)	10.62 (375)
		Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	11.00 (390)	11.20 (395)
	Hi	i Heat	m <sup>3</sup> /min (ft <sup>3</sup> /min)	12.00 (425)	12.00 (425)
		Cool	m <sup>3</sup> /min (ft <sup>3</sup> /min)	11.42 (403)	11.60 (410)
	SH	li Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	12.49 (441)	12.49 (441)
Outdoor		Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	30.6 (1080)	31.3 (1105)
Airflow	Hi	i Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	30.6 (1080)	30.9 (1090)
	Coi	ntrol Device		Expansion valve	Expansion valve
Refrigeration	.n	frigerant Oil	cm <sup>3</sup>	FW50S (320)	FW50S (320)
Cycle		igerant Type	g (oz)	R32, 850 (30.0)	R32, 890 (31.4)
			WP	675	675
F-Gas		CO2e (Precharg	eq (ton) ed Amount / arged Amount)	0.574 / 0.624	0.601 / 0.651

				Indoor	CS-Z35VKEW /	CS-XZ35VKEW	CS-Z4	2VKEW	
		Model		Outdoor	CU-Z4	12VKE			
		ght Net e Diameter ( Standard ength range ( D & O/D Heigh Additional Galength for Additional Galength	Height (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	295 (11-5/8) /	542 (21-11/32)	295 (11-5/8)	/ 619 (24-3/8)	
Dimension  Weight  Pipe Diame Stance Indoor Heat Exchanger Exchanger Air Filter  Powe Power S Ther	Unit	Width (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	919 (36-3/16) /	780 (30-23/32)	919 (36-3/16) / 824 (32-15/32)			
			Depth (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	194 (7-21/32) /	289 (11-13/32)	194 (7-21/32) /	299 (11-25/32)	
	Weight	Net	(I/D / O/D)	kg (lb)	10 (22)	/ 31 (68)	10 (22)	/ 31 (68)	
	Pipe Diar	meter (	Liquid / Gas)	mm (inch)	6.35 (1/4)	/ 9.52 (3/8)	6.35 (1/4) /	12.70 (1/2)	
	Sta	andard	length	m (ft)	5.0 (	16.4)	5.0 (	16.4)	
ing	Length	range (	(min – max)	m (ft)	3 (9.8) ~	15 (49.2)	3 (9.8) ~	15 (49.2)	
Pip	I/D & O	/D Height different m (ft) 15.0 (49.2)		15.0	(49.2)				
	Additio	onal Ga	as Amount	g/m (oz/ft)	10	(0.1)	10	(0.1)	
	Length	for Add	ditional Gas	m (ft)	7.5 (	24.6)	7.5 (	24.6)	
Dr	ain Hasa	reinsion Unit (I/D / O/I Depth (I/D / O/		mm	16	6.7	16	3.7	
Di	Length range (min – max  I/D & O/D Height differen  Additional Gas Amount  Length for Additional Gas  rain Hose  Inner Diameter  Length  Fin Material  Fin Type  Row × Stage × F  Size (W × H × L  Fin Material  Outdoor  Heat  xchanger  Row × Stage × F  Size (W × H × L  Fin Type  Row × Stage × F  Size (W × H × L  Fin Material		Length	mm	6	50	650		
	Fin Material  The state of the				Aluminium	(Pre Coat)	Aluminium	(Pre Coat)	
Ind	oor Heat	F	in Type		Slit	Fin	Slit	Fin	
Ex	To the later of the later of the	Row ×	Stage × FPI		2 × 1	5 × 21	2 × 1	5 × 21	
		Size	(W×H×L)	mm	610 × 3 <sup>-</sup>	15 × 25.4	610 × 3°	15 × 25.4	
		Fin	Material		Aluminium	(Pre Coat)	Aluminium	(Pre Coat)	
C	Outdoor Fin Type		in Type		Corrug	ated Fin	Corrug	ated Fin	
Ex	Outdoor Fin Type		Stage × FPI		2 × 2	4 × 19	2 × 2	8 × 17	
		Fin Type  Row × Stage × F		mm	36.4 × 504 × 824.2:793.7		36.38 × 5	88 × 606.6	
۸	ir Filter	N	/laterial		Polypro	opelene	Polypro	opelene	
	iii i iitei		Туре		One-	touch	One-	touch	
	Pov	ver Sup	oply		Inc	loor	Inc	loor	
	Power	Suppl	y Cord	Α	١	<b>J</b> il	N	lil	
	Th	nermos	tat		Electron	ic Contol	Electron	ic Contol	
	Prote	ction D	evice		Electron	ic Contol	Electron	ic Contol	
					Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb	Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb	
			Cooling	Maximum °C (°F)	32 (89.6)	23 (73.4)	32 (89.6)	23 (73.4)	
		,	Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)	11 (51.8)	16 (60.8)	11 (51.8)	
			Heating	Maximum °C (°F)	30 (86.0)	_	30 (86.0)	_	
			ricating	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)	_	16 (60.8)	_	
		ļ -	Cooling	Maximum °C (°F)	43 (109.4)	26 (78.8)	43 (109.4)	26 (78.8)	
			Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	-10 (14.0)	_	-10 (14.0)	_	
			Heating	Maximum °C (°F)	24 (75.2)	18 (64.4)	24 (75.2)	18 (64.4)	
Air Filter  Pow Power  The			i loating	Minimum °C (°F)	-15 (5.0)	-16 (3.2)	-15 (5.0)	-16 (3.2)	

Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C Dry Bulb (80.6°F Dry Bulb), 19.0°C Wet Bulb (66.2°F Wet Bulb) and outdoor air

Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C Dry Bulb (80.6°F Dry Bulb), 19.0°C Wet Bulb (66.2°F Wet Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C DRY BULB (95°F Dry Bulb), 24°C Wet Bulb (75.2°F Wet Bulb).

Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C Dry Bulb (68°F Dry Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C Dry Bulb (44.6°F Dry Bulb), 6°C Wet Bulb (42.8°F Wet Bulb).

Heating low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor 2/1°C.

Heating extreme low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor -7/-8°C.

Standby power consumption ≤10.0w (when switched OFF by remote control, except under self protection control). 2.

<sup>4.</sup> 

<sup>5.</sup> 6.

Specifications are subjected to change without prior notice for further improvement.

		Mandal	Indoor	CS-Z50	VKEW / CS-XZ	50VKEW		CS-Z71VKEW				
		Model	Outdoor		CU-Z50VKE			CU-Z71VKE				
		Performance Test 0	Condition		EUROVENT			EUROVENT				
	Do	war Cumply	Phase, Hz		Single, 50			Single, 50				
	PO	wer Supply	V		230			230				
				Min.	Mid.	Max.	Min.	Mid.	Max.			
			kW	0.98	5.00	6.00	0.98	7.10	8.50			
		Capacity	BTU/h	3340	17100	20500	3340	24200	29000			
			Kcal/h	840	4300	5160	840	6110	7310			
	Ru	nning Current	Α	-	6.30	_	ı	9.70	-			
	I	nput Power	W	280	1.41k	1.95k	420	2.17k	2.90k			
	Annu	al Consumption	kWh	-	705	_	_	1085	-			
			W/W	3.50	3.55	3.08	2.33	3.27	2.93			
		EER	BTU/hW	11.93	12.13	10.51	7.95	11.15	10.00			
ing			Kcal/hW	3.00	3.05	2.65	2.00	2.82	2.52			
Cooling		Pdesign	kW		5.0	•		7.1				
		SEER	(W/W)		7.9			6.5				
	ErP	Annual Consumption	kWh		222			382				
	-	Class			A++			A++				
-	F	ower Factor	%	_	97	_	_	97	_			
F			dB-A		44 / 37 / 30			47 / 38 / 30				
	Indoor	Noise (H / L / QLo)	Power Level dB		60 / –		63 / –					
			dB-A		47 / –			52 / –				
	Outd	oor Noise (H / L)	Power Level dB		62 / –			66 / –				
			kW	0.98 5.80 8.00				8.60	10.20			
		Capacity	BTU/h	3340	19800	27300	3340	29300	34800			
			Kcal/h	840	4990	6880	840	7400	8770			
	Running Current		Α	-	6.50	_	-	10.30	-			
	ı	nput Power	W	340	1.44k	2.53k	400	2.35k	2.95k			
			W/W	2.88	4.03	3.16	2.45	3.66	3.46			
		COP	BTU/hW	9.82	13.75	10.79	8.35	12.47	11.80			
<u> </u>			Kcal/hW	2.47	3.47	2.72	2.10 3.15 2.97					
Heating		Pdesign	kW		4.2			5.5				
He	-	Tbivalent	°C		-10			-10				
	ErP	SCOP	(W/W)		4.7			4.2				
		Annual Consumption	kWh		1251			1833				
_		Class			A++			A+				
	F	ower Factor	%	_	96	_	_	99	_			
	Indoor	Noise (H / L / QLo)	dB-A		44 / 37 / 30			47 / 38 / 30				
-			Power Level dB		60 / –			63 / –				
	Outd	oor Noise (H / L)	dB-A		47 / –			54 / –				
			Power Level dB		62 / –			68 / –				
		p. : Capacity (kW) /	` ′		5.80 / 2.24k / 2.5			7.39 / 2.52k / 2.9				
Ext			) / I.Power (W) / COP		I.80 / 2.10k / 2.2	29	6	3.31 / 2.50k / 2.5	2			
	Max	Current (A) / Max In	` '		11.1 / 2.53k			15.6 / 3.38k				
		Starting Curren	it (A)		6.50			10.30				

				Indoor	CS-Z50VKEW / CS-XZ50VKEW	CS-Z71VKEW
	١	Model		Outdoor	CU-Z50VKE	CU-Z71VKE
		Ту	ре		Hermetic Motor (Rotary)	Hermetic Motor (Rotary)
Cor	mpressor	Motor	Туре		Brushless (4-poles)	Brushless (4-poles)
		Output	Power	W	900	1.70k
	•	Туре			Cross-Flow Fan	Cross-Flow Fan
•		Material			ASG33	ASG33
	N	Motor Type	Э		DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)
İ	Ir	nput Powe	er	W	89.0	105.0
	Oı	utput Pow	er	W	40	40
		QLo	Cool	rpm	700	800
-an		QLO	Heat	rpm	720	800
Indoor Fan		Lo	Cool	rpm	860	950
Indo		Lo	Heat	rpm	890	980
	Chery	Ma	Cool	rpm	960	1070
	Speed	Me	Heat	rpm	1010	1140
		LII	Cool	rpm	1080	1210
		Ηi	Heat	rpm	1150	1300
		CLI	Cool	rpm	1130	1320
		SHi	Heat	rpm	1210	1400
		Туре			Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
		Material			PP	PP
Fan	N	Motor Type	Э		DC Motor (8-poles)	DC Motor (8-poles)
loor	Ir	nput Powe	er	W	-	-
Outdoor Fan	Output Power			W	40	40
	Cnood	1.16	Cool	rpm	720	820
	Speed	Hi	Heat	rpm	670	840
	Moistu	ıre Remov	/al	L/h (Pt/h)	2.8 (5.9)	4.1 (8.7)
		OL -	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	11.46 (405)	12.09 (427)
		QLo	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	11.86 (419)	12.09 (427)
		1.5	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	14.66 (518)	14.91 (527)
		Lo	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	15.26 (539)	15.47 (546)
	Indoor	N.4	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	16.66 (588)	17.17 (606)
	Airflow	Me	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	17.66 (624)	18.48 (653)
		1.11:	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	19.10 (675)	19.80 (700)
		Hi	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	20.50 (725)	21.50 (760)
		CI.:	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	20.06 (708)	21.87 (772)
		SHi	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	21.66 (765)	23.37 (825)
С	Outdoor	LII	Cool	m³/min (ft³/min)	39.8 (1405)	44.70 (1580)
	Airflow	Ηi	Heat	m³/min (ft³/min)	36.9 (1305)	45.80 (1615)
		Control	Device			
	rigeration Cycle	Refrige	rant Oil	cm <sup>3</sup>	FW50S (450)	FW50S (800)
	5,010	Refriger	ant Type	g (oz)	R32, 1.15k (40.6)	R32, 1.37k (48.4)
			G'	WP	675	675
	F-Gas	Ма	(Precharge	eq (ton) ed Amount / arged Amount)	0.776 / 1.004	0.925 / 1.262

		Madal		Indoor	CS-Z50VK	KEW / CS-X	Z50VKEW		CS-Z71	VKEW	
	mension Unit (I/D / Wick (I/D / Dep Diameter (Liquid / Standard length Length range (min – moderate of the property of the p			Outdoor	(	CU-Z50VKI	E		CU-Z7	1VKE	
			Height (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	302 (11-2	U-Z50VKE  9/32) / 695 (27-3/8)  302 (11-29/32)  1/8) / 875 (34-15/32)  1120 (44-1/8) / 3  126 (9-5/16) /  126) / 42 (93)  13 (29) / 3  14) / 12.70 (1/2)  5.0 (16.4)  8) ~ 30 (98.4)  15.0 (49.2)  15.0 (49.2)  16.7  16.7  16.7  16.7  16.7  16.7  16.7  16.8 × 17 × 17  2 × 17  5 × 357 × 25.4  10 mium (Pre Coat)  Aluminium (Pre Coat)  Aluminium (Pre Coat)  10 mium (Pre Coat)  11 mium (Pre Coat)  12 x 17  13 x 19  14 x 19  15 x 31 x 19  16 x 31 x 19  17 x 17  18 x 31 x 19  19 x 31  10 x 31 x 19  10 x 31 x 19  11 x 31 x 19  12 x 31  13 (29) / 3  13 (29) / 3  13 (29) / 3  13 (29) / 3  13 (29) / 3  14 x 10 / 5.0 (10.4)  15 x 10 / 7.5 (24.6)  10 x 10 / 7.5 (24.6	/ 695 (27-3/8)				
D	imension	Unit	Width (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	1120 (44-	1120 (44-1/8) / 875 (34-15/32)			1120 (44-1/8) / 875 (34-15/32)		
			Depth (I/D / O/D)	mm (inch)	236 (9-5	5/16) / 320	(12-5/8)	CU-Z71VKE  302 (11-29/32) / 695 (2  1120 (44-1/8) / 875 (34-236 (9-5/16) / 320 (12  13 (29) / 50 (110)  6.35 (1/4) / 15.88 (5 5.0 (16.4)  3 (9.8) ~ 30 (98.4)  20.0 (65.6)  25 (0.3)  10.0 (32.8)  16.7  650  Aluminium (Pre Coastilla Silit Fin 2 × 17 × 21  836.5 × 357 × 25.  Aluminium (Pre Coastilla Silit Fin 2 × 31 × 19  36.4 × 651 × 904.5:8  Polypropelene One-touch Indoor Nil  Electronic Contol Electronic Contol Coastilla Silit Fin 2 × 31 × 19  36.4 × 651 × 904.5:8  Polypropelene One-touch Indoor Nil  Electronic Contol Silit Fin 2 × 31 × 19  36.4 × 651 × 904.5:8  Polypropelene One-touch Indoor Nil  100000000000000000000000000000000000	320 (12-5/8)		
	Pipe Diame Stance Length rar Length for Additiona Length for Drain Hose  Indoor Heat Exchanger Ro		(I/D / O/D)	kg (lb)	12	(26) / 42 (	93)		13 (29) /	50 (110)	
	Pipe Diar	neter (	Liquid / Gas)	mm (inch)	6.35 (	0 (1/2)	6.3	35 (1/4) /	15.88 (5/8)		
	Sta	andard	length	m (ft)		5.0 (16.4)			5.0 (	16.4)	
ing	Length	th range (min – max) m (ft)			3 (9	9.8) ~ 30 (9	8.4)	;	3 (9.8) ~	30 (98.4)	
Pip	I/D & O	/D Heig	leight different m (ft) 15.0 (49.2)			20.0 (	(65.6)				
	Additio	nal Ga	s Amount	g/m (oz/ft)		15 (0.2)			25 (	0.3)	
	Length	for Ado	litional Gas	m (ft)		7.5 (24.6)			10.0 (	(32.8)	
Dr	ain Hoso	Inner Diameter Length Fin Material Fin Type		mm		16.7			16	5.7	
	rain Hose Length		_ength	mm			650				
	Fin Material			Alumi	Coat)	Al	(Pre Coat)				
Inc	Indoor Heat Fi		in Type								
Indoor Heat Exchanger		Row ×	Stage × FPI		:	2 × 17 × 17	7		2 × 17	7 × 21	
		Size	(W×H×L)	mm	836.	.5 × 357 ×	25.4	8	336.5 × 3	57 × 25.4	
			Material		Alumi	inium (Pre	Coat)	Al	luminium	(Pre Coat)	
(	Outdoor	F	in Type		Co	in		Corruga	ated Fin		
Ex	changer	Row ×	Stage × FPI		2 × 31 × 19				I × 19		
		door Fin Type		mm	36.4 × 651 × 854.5:824.5			36.4 × 651 × 904.5:874.5			
	ir Filter	N	/laterial		Po	olypropeler	ne	Polypropelene			
'	ui Fiilei		Туре			One-touch			touch		
	Pov	ver Sup	pply			Indoor			Ind	oor	
	Power	Suppl	y Cord	А		Nil			N	lil	
	Th	ermos	tat		Ele	ectronic Co	ntol		Electroni	c Contol	
	Prote	ction D	evice		Ele	ectronic Co	ntol		Electroni	c Contol	
					Dry Bulb		Wet Bulb	Dry Bu	lb	Wet Bulb	
			On alima	Maximum °C (°F)	32 (89.6)		23 (73.4)	32 (89.	6)	23 (73.4)	
	Indoor	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)		11 (51.8)	16 (60.	8)	11 (51.8)	
	peration Range		la atima	Maximum °C (°F)	30 (86.0)		_	30 (86.	0)	_	
		<b>'</b>	Heating	Minimum °C (°F)	16 (60.8)		_	16 (60.	8)	_	
			Cooling	Maximum °C (°F)	43 (109.4)		26 (78.8)	43 (109	.4)	26 (78.8)	
	Outdoor	L '	Cooling	Minimum °C (°F)	-10 (14.0)		_	-10 (14.	.0)	_	
	peration Range		Heating	Maximum °C (°F)	24 (75.2)		18 (64.4)	24 (75.	2)	18 (64.4)	
			leating	Minimum °C (°F)	-15 (5.0)		-16 (3.2)	-15 (5.0	0)	-16 (3.2)	

Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C Dry Bulb (80.6°F Dry Bulb), 19.0°C Wet Bulb (66.2°F Wet Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C DRY BULB (95°F Dry Bulb), 24°C Wet Bulb (75.2°F Wet Bulb).

Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C Dry Bulb (68°F Dry Bulb) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C Dry Bulb (44.6°F Dry Bulb), 6°C Wet Bulb (42.8°F Wet Bulb). 2.

Heating low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor 2/1°C. Heating extreme low temperature capacity, Input Power and COP measured at 230 V, indoor temperature 20°C, outdoor -7/-8°C. Standby power consumption ≤10.0w (when switched OFF by remote control, except under self protection control). 4.

<sup>5.</sup> 6.

Specifications are subjected to change without prior notice for further improvement.

- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to two separate rooms for CU-2Z35TBE, CU-2Z41TBE, CU-2Z50TBE.
- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to three separate rooms for CU-3Z68TBE, CU-3Z52TBE.

	CONNECTA	ABLE INDOOR UNIT						OUTDO	OR UNIT							
	CONNECTA	ABLE INDOOR UNIT	CU-2Z	35TBE	CU-2Z	41TBE	CU-2Z50TBE		CI	J-3Z68TI	BE	CU-3Z52TBE				
TYF	PE	ROOM	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	С	Α	В	С		
	1.6kW	CS-MZ16VKE CS-MRZ16VKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	2.0kW	CS-Z20VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-RZ20VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	2.5kW	CS-Z25VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-RZ25VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Wall	3.5kW	CS-Z35VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW CS-RZ35VKEW	•	_	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-		
	4.2kW	CS-Z42VKEW CS-RZ42VKEW	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	_		
	5.0kW	CS-Z50VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW CS-RZ50VKEW	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	•	-	•	-	-		
	6.0kW	CS-RZ60VKEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	_	-		
	Capacity range of connectable units		From 3.2kW to 6.0kW		From 3.2kW to 6.0kW		From 3.2kW to 7.7kW		From 4.5kW to 11.2kW			From 4.5kW to 9.5kV				
	1 room ma	aximum pipe length (m)	2	10	2	.0	2	20	25				25			
ے	Allow	able elevation (m)	1	0	1	0	1	0	15				15			
engt	Total allo	wable pipe length (m)	3	0	3	0	3	80		60			50			
Pipe length		e length for maximum geless length (m)	2	:0	2	.0	2	20	30			30				
	Addition charg	1	5	1	5	1	5		20	•	_	20	-			

Note: "●" : Available

#### Remarks for CU-2Z35TBE / CU-2Z41TBE / CU-2Z50TBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)
  - Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-2Z41TBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 3.2kW to 6.0kW)
  - 1) Two CS-XZ20VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 4.0kW)

#### Remarks for CU-3Z68TBE / CU-3Z52TBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)
  - Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-3Z68TBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 4.5kW to 11.2kW)
  - 1) Two CS-XZ25VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 5.0kW)

- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to four separate rooms for CU-4Z68TBE, CU-4Z80TBE.
- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to five separate rooms for CU-5Z90TBE.

	CONNECTAL	BLE INDOOR UNIT						OUT	DOOR I	UNIT					
	CONNECTAL		CU-4Z	68TBE			CU-4Z	80TBE		CU-5Z90TBE					
TYPE CS M746VI/F				В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	Е
	1.6kW	CS-MZ16VKE CS-MRZ16VKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2.0kW	CS-Z20VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-RZ20VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2.5kW	CS-Z25VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-RZ25VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wall	3.5kW	CS-Z35VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW CS-RZ35VKEW	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	4.2kW	CS-Z42VKEW CS-RZ42VKEW	•	•	-	_	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	_
	5.0kW	CS-Z50VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW CS-RZ50VKEW	•	•	-	_	•	•	_	_	•	•	•	-	1
	6.0kW	CS-RZ60VKEW	•	_	_	_	•	•	_	-	•	•	•	_	_
	7.1kW	CS-Z71VKEW CS-RZ71VKEW	-	_	-	_	•	•	_	-	•	•	_	_	_
		city range of ectable units	Fro	m 4.5kV	V to 11.5	5kW	Fro	m 4.5kV	V to 14.7	'kW	From 4.5kW to 18.3kW				
	1 room max	kimum pipe length (m)		2	25			2	.5		25				
ے	Allowa	ble elevation (m)		1	5			1	5				15		
engtl	Total allov	vable pipe length (m)		6	0			7	0		80				
Pipe length		length for maximum eless length (m)	30					4	.5				45		
	Additiona charge		2	:0			2	:0				20			
													Note:	"•" · A∨	ailahle

Note: "●" : Available

#### Remarks for CU-4Z68TBE / CU-4Z80TBE / CU-5Z90TBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)

Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-4Z80TBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 4.5kW to 14.7kW)

1) Two CS-XZ25VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 5.0kW)

- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to two separate rooms for CU-2E12SBE, CU-2E15SBE, CU-2E18SBE.
- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to three separate rooms for CU-3E23SBE, CU-3E18PBE.

	CONNECT	ABLE INDOOR UNIT						OUTDO	OR UNIT	-				
<u>'</u>	CONNECTA	ABLE INDOOR UNIT	CU-2E	12SBE*	CU-2E	15SBE*	CU-2E18SBE*		CL	J-3E23SE	3E*	CU-3E18PBE*		
TYP	PE	ROOM	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	С	Α	В	С
	1.6kW	CS-MZ16VKE CS-MRZ16VKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2.0kW	CS-Z20VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-RZ20VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2.5kW	CS-Z25VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-RZ25VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wall	3.2kW	CS-Z35VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW CS-RZ35VKEW	•	_	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	_
	4.0kW	CS-Z42VKEW CS-RZ42VKEW	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	_
	5.0kW	CS-Z50VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW CS-RZ50VKEW	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	•	-	•	_	_
	6.0kW	CS-RZ60VKEW	-	-	_	-	-	_	•	-	-	ı	-	-
	Capacity range of connectable units		From 3.2kW to 5.7kW		From 3.2kW to 5.7kW		From 3.2kW to 7.5kW		From 4.5kW to 11.0k			From 4.5kW to 9.0kV		
	1 room ma	aximum pipe length (m)	2	10	2	20	2	20	25			25		
Ч	Allow	able elevation (m)	1	0	1	0	1	0		15			15	
engt	Total allo	wable pipe length (m)	3	0	3	30	3	80		60			50	
Pipe length		e length for maximum geless length (m)	2	:0	2	20	20		30			30		
		nal gas amount over eless length (g/m)	1	5	1	5	1	5	20			20		
		•											"-" . A.	

#### Note: "●" : Available

#### Remarks for CU-2E12SBE / CU-2E15SBE / CU-2E18SBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)
  - Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-2E15SBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 3.2kW to 5.7kW)
  - 1) Two CS-XZ20VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 4.0kW)

#### Remarks for CU-3E23SBE / CU-3E18PBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)

Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-3E23SBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 4.5kW to 11.0kW)

1) Two CS-XZ25VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 5.0kW)

Note\*: Above outdoor unit is contains and operates with refrigerant R410A gas.

- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to four separate rooms for CU-4E23PBE, CU-4E27PBE.
- A single outdoor unit enables air conditioning of up to five separate rooms for CU-5E34PBE.

CONNECTAL	ELE INDOOR LINIT						OUT	DOOR	UNIT					
CONNECTAL		CU-4E	23PBE*			CU-4E	27PBE*		CU-5E34PBE*					
PE	ROOM	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	Е
1.6kW	CS-MZ16VKE CS-MRZ16VKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2.0kW	CS-Z20VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-RZ20VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2.5kW	CS-Z25VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-RZ25VKEW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3.2kW	CS-Z35VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW CS-RZ35VKEW	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4.0kW	CS-Z42VKEW CS-RZ42VKEW	•	•	_	-	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	-
5.0kW	CS-Z50VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW CS-RZ50VKEW	•	•	_	_	•	•	_	-	•	•	•	_	_
6.0kW	CS-RZ60VKEW	•	-	_	_	•	•	_	_	•	•	_	_	_
7.1kW	CS-Z71VKEW CS-RZ71VKEW	•	_	-	-	•	-	_	_	•	•	-	-	-
		Fro	m 4.5kV	V to 11.0	)kW	Fro	m 4.5kV	V to 13.6	6kW	From 4.5kW to 17.5kW				
1 room max	kimum pipe length (m)		2	25			2	25				25		
Allowa	ble elevation (m)	•	1	5			1	5				15		
Total allow	able pipe length (m)		6	0			7	0				80		
		30					45					45		
			2	20	_		2	20	_		_	20	_	
	2.0kW 2.0kW 2.5kW 3.2kW 4.0kW 5.0kW 6.0kW 7.1kW Capac connect of the connect of t	1.6kW	ROOM  1.6kW	ROOM   A   B	ROOM	ROOM	CU-4E23PBE*   ROOM	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E23PBE*	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*   CU-5E34P	CU-4E23PBE*   CU-4E27PBE*   CU-5E34PBE*

Note: "●" : Available

#### Remarks for CU-4E23PBE / CU-4E27PBE / CU-5E34PBE

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor unit that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (as shown in the table above)

Example: The indoor units' combination below is possible to connect to CU-4E27PBE. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 4.5kW to 13.6kW)

1) Two CS-XZ25VKEW only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 5.0kW)

Note\*: Above outdoor unit is contains and operates with refrigerant R410A gas.

#### 4. Features

#### Inverter Technology

- Wider output power range
- Energy saving
- Quick Cooling
- Quick Heating
- More precise temperature control

#### • Environment Protection

o Non-ozone depletion substances refrigerant (R32)

#### Long Installation Piping

 Long piping up to 15 meters (0.75 ~ 1.75HP), 20 meters (2.0HP) and 30 meters (2.5HP) during single split connection only

#### Easy to use remote control

#### Quality Improvement

- o Random auto restart after power failure for safety restart operation
- Gas leakage protection
- Prevent compressor reverse cycle
- Inner protector to protect compressor
- Noise prevention during soft dry operation

#### • Operation Improvement

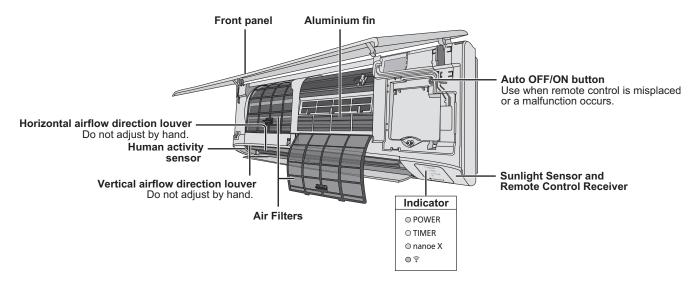
- o Quiet mode to reduce the indoor unit operating sound
- Powerful mode to reach the desired room temperature quickly
- o 24-hour timer setting
- o nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation provides clean air, moisturises your skin and hair, deodorizes odours in the room

#### Serviceability Feature

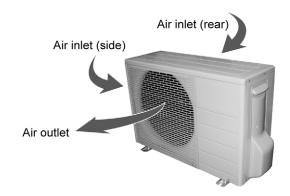
- Activation and Deactivation Method for Heating Only Mode
- o Breakdown Self Diagnosis function

# 5. Location of Controls and Components

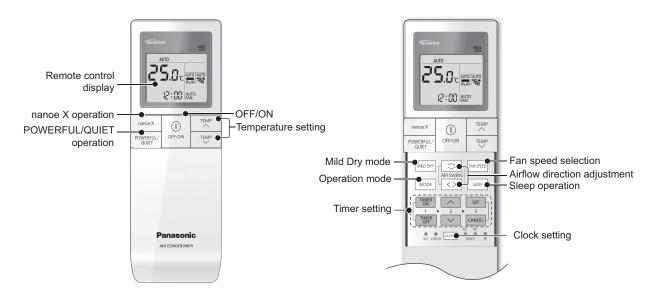
#### 5.1 Indoor Unit



#### 5.2 Outdoor Unit



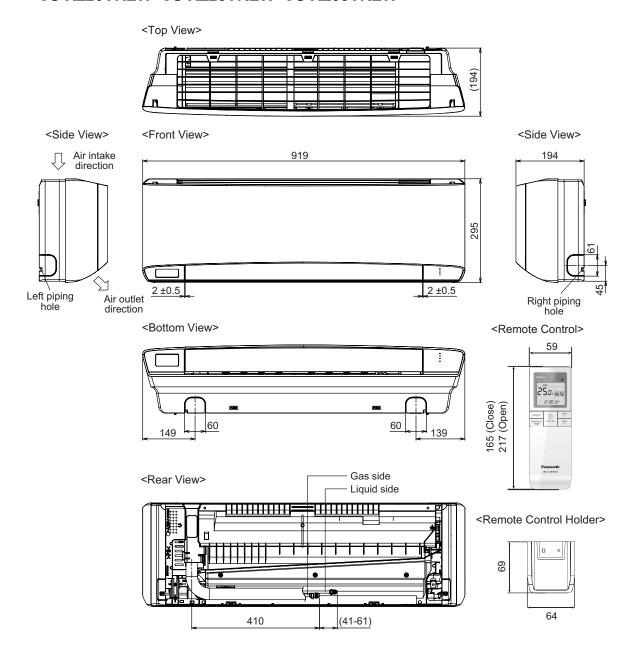
#### 5.3 Remote Control



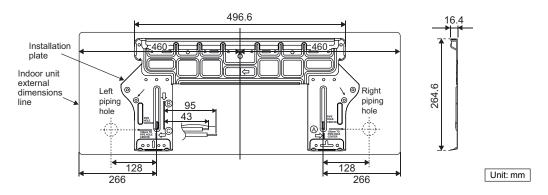
# 6. Dimensions

#### 6.1 Indoor Unit

# 6.1.1 CS-Z20VKEW CS-Z25VKEW CS-Z35VKEW CS-Z42VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW



Relative position between the indoor unit and the installation plate <Front View>



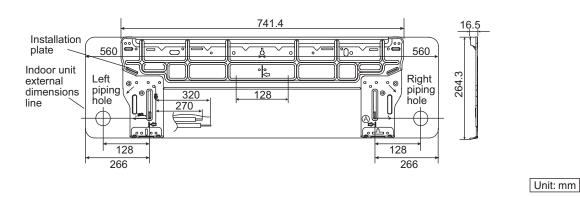
#### 6.1.2 CS-Z50VKEW CS-Z71VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW

<Top View> <Side View> <Front View> <Side View> Air intake direction 1120 236 9 42.6 1-2 1-2 eft piping Air outlet Right piping hole direction hole <Bottom View> <Remote Control> 25.0. 165 (Close) 217 (Open) 60 60 135 135 Liquid side <Rear View> Gas side <Remote Control Holder> (41-61)410

Relative position between the indoor unit and the installation plate <Front View>

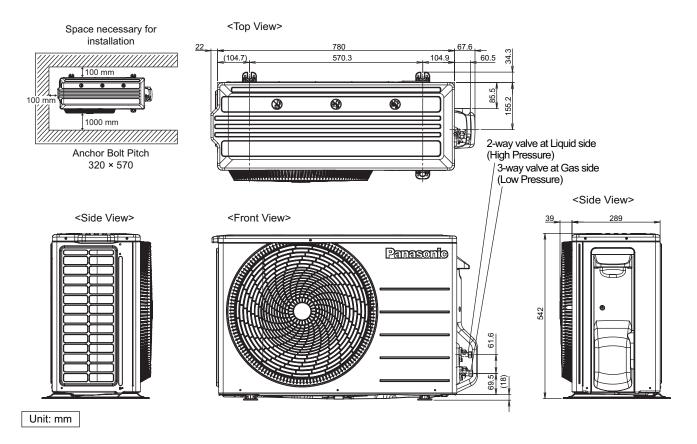
69

64

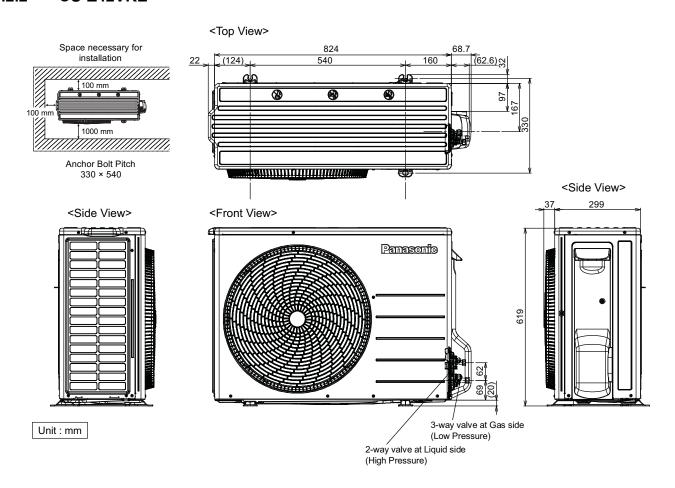


## 6.2 Outdoor Unit

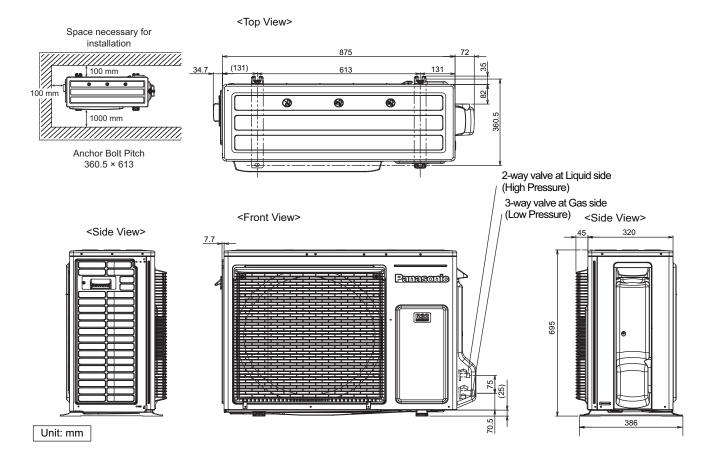
#### 6.2.1 CU-Z20VKE CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE



#### 6.2.2 CU-Z42VKE

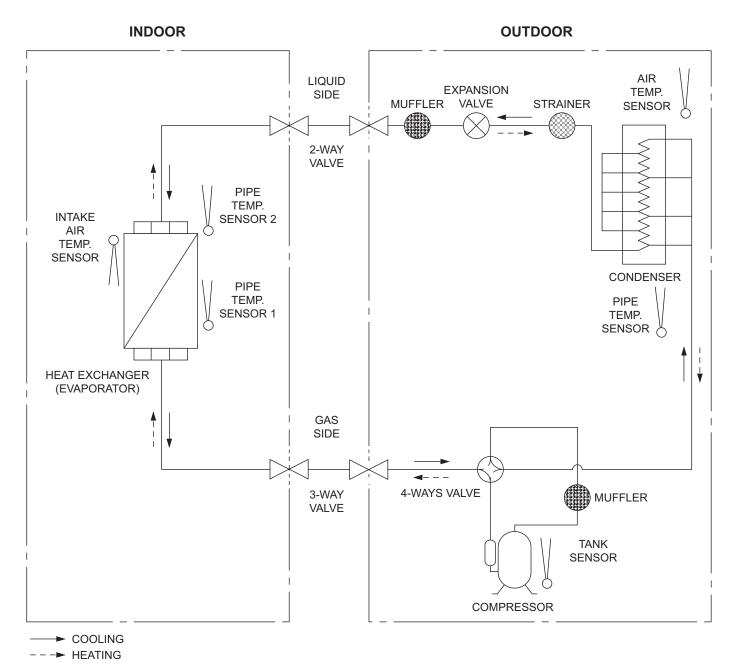


#### 6.2.3 CU-Z50VKE CU-Z71VKE

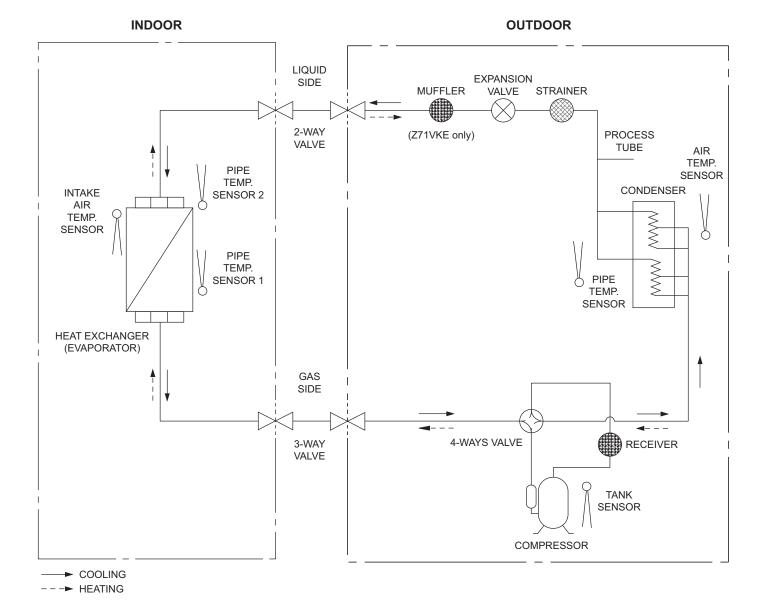


# 7. Refrigeration Cycle Diagram

7.1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE

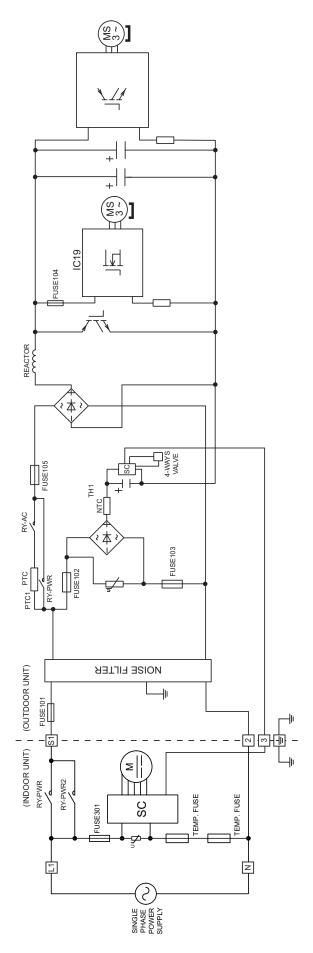


# 7.2 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE CS-XZ50VKEW CU-Z50VKE

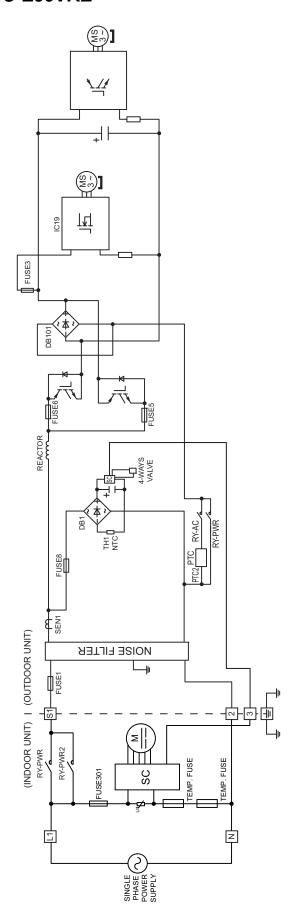


# 8. Block Diagram

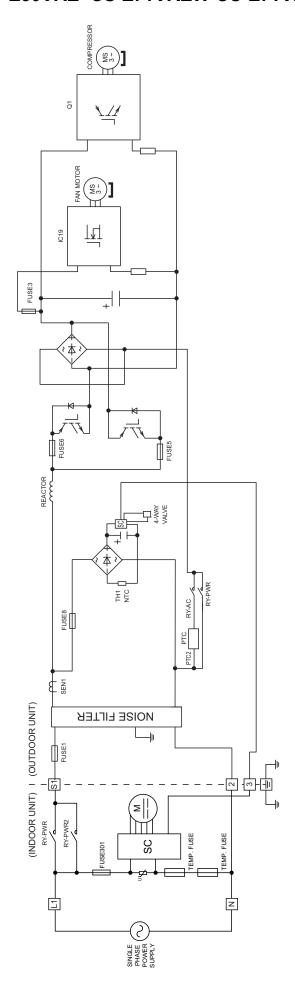
# 8.1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE



# 8.2 CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE

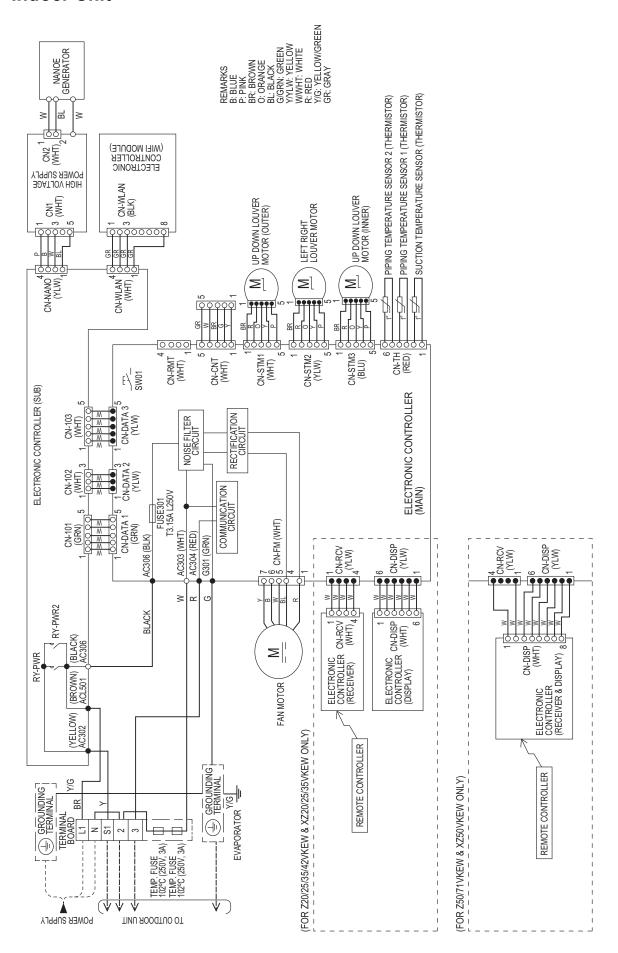


# 8.3 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE



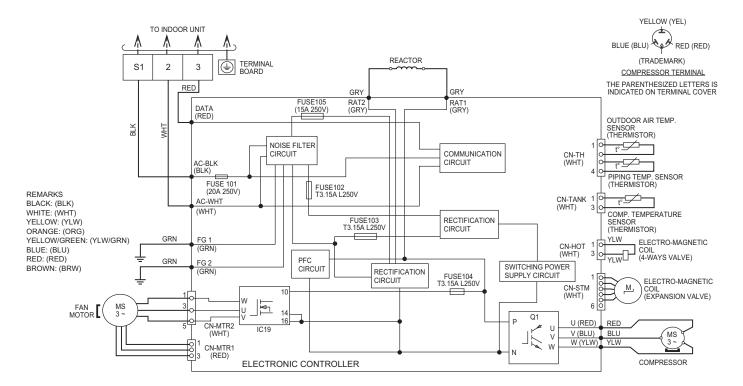
# 9. Wiring Connection Diagram

#### 9.1 Indoor Unit



#### 9.2 Outdoor Unit

#### 9.2.1 CU-Z20VKE

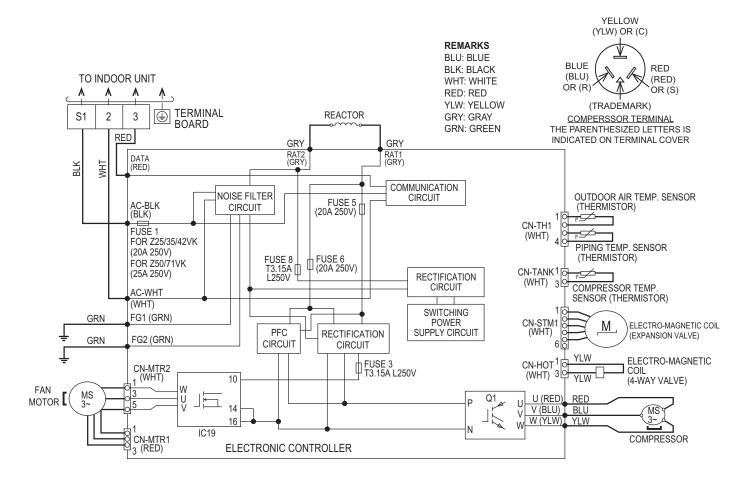


Resistance of Compressor Windings

resistance of Compressor Windings				
MODEL	CU-Z20VKE			
CONNECTION	KSK75D43UEE (Ω)			
U-V	2.18			
U-W	2.18			
V-W	2.18			

Note: Resistance at 20°C of ambient temperature.

#### 9.2.2 CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE CU-Z42VKE CU-Z50VKE CU-Z71VKE



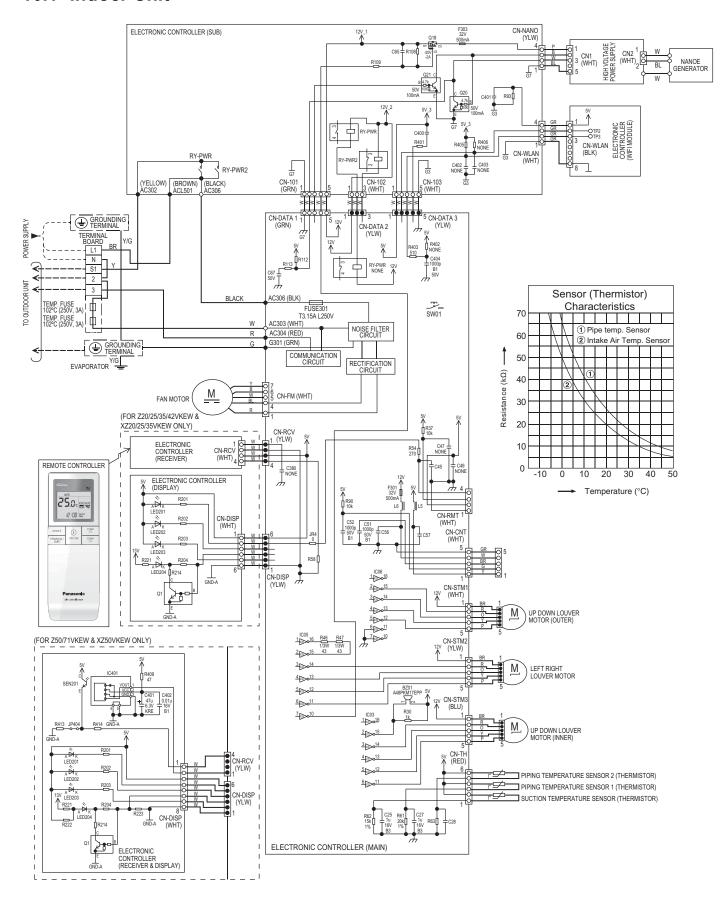
Resistance of Compressor Windings

MODEL	CU-Z25VKE / CU-Z35VKE / CU-Z42VKE	CU-Z50VKE	CU-Z71VKE
CONNECTION	9RS102XMA21 (Ω)	9RD132XAA21 (Ω)	9KD240XBA21 (Ω)
U-V	1.780	1.897	0.720
U-W	1.780	1.907	0.726
V-W	1.780	1.882	0.708

Note: Resistance at 20°C of ambient temperature.

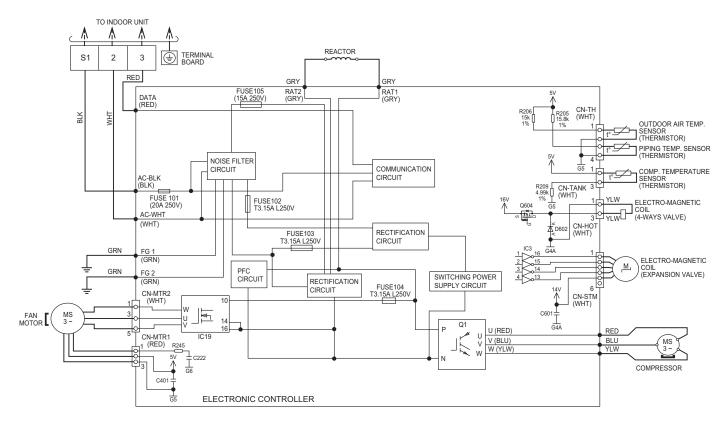
## 10. Electronic Circuit Diagram

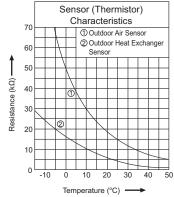
#### 10.1 Indoor Unit

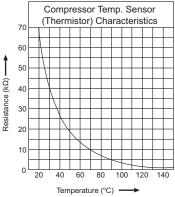


### 10.2 Outdoor Unit

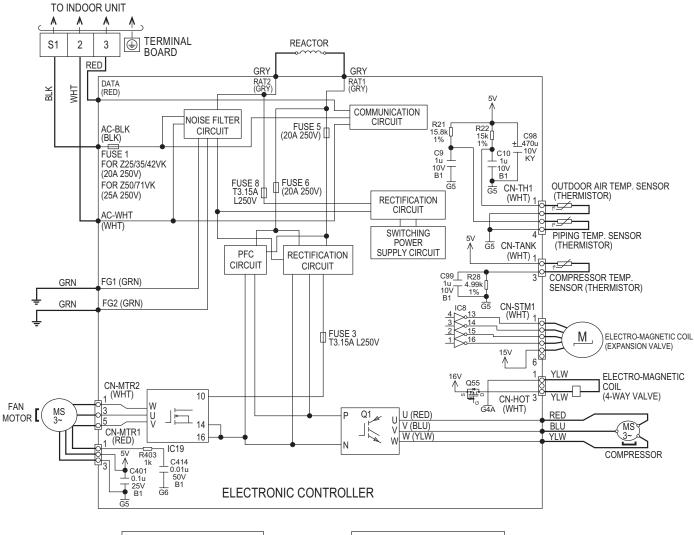
#### 10.2.1 CU-Z20VKE

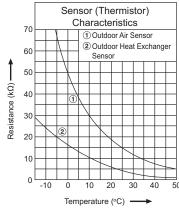


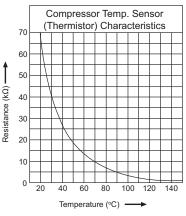




#### 10.2.2 CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE CU-Z42VKE CU-Z50VKE CU-Z71VKE



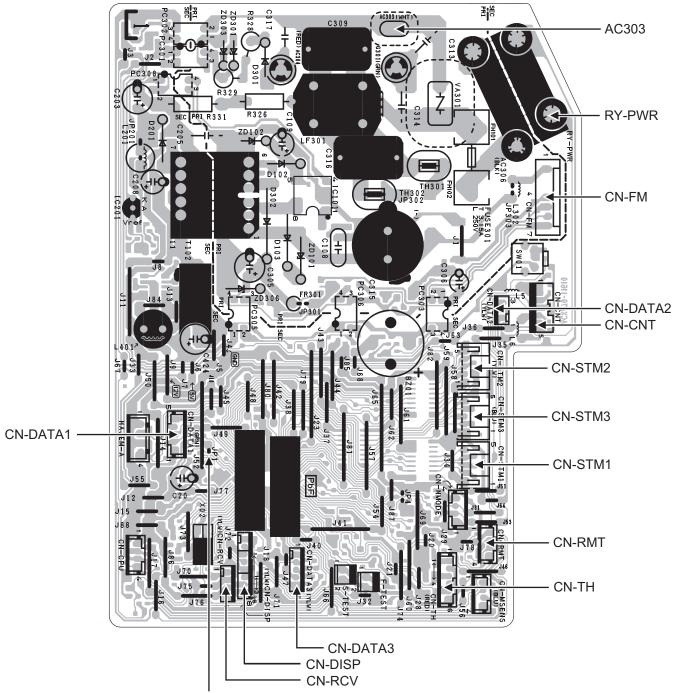




## 11. Printed Circuit Board

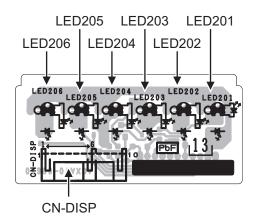
### 11.1 Indoor Unit

#### 11.1.1 Main Printed Circuit Board

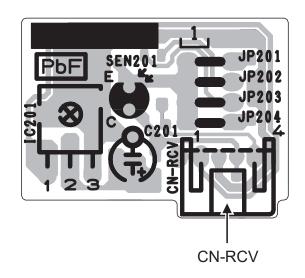


JP1 (Random Auto Restart enable/disable)

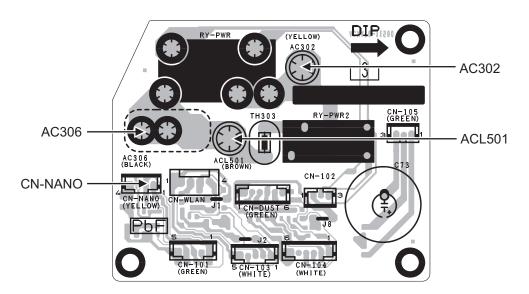
### 11.1.2 Indicator Printed Circuit Board (CS-Z20/25/35/42VKEW)



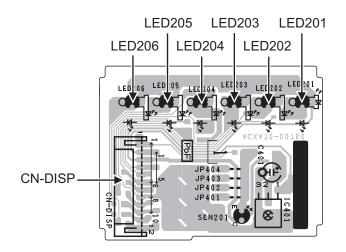
#### 11.1.3 Receiver Printed Circuit Board (CS-Z20/25/35/42VKEW)



#### 11.1.4 Sub Printed Circuit Board



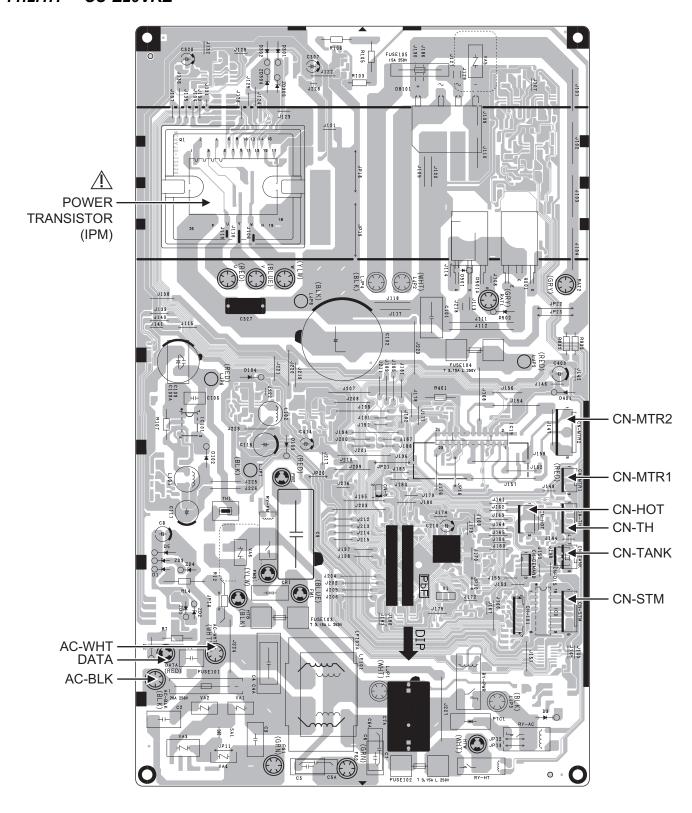
### 11.1.5 Indicator & Receiver Printed Circuit Board (CS-Z50/71VKEW)



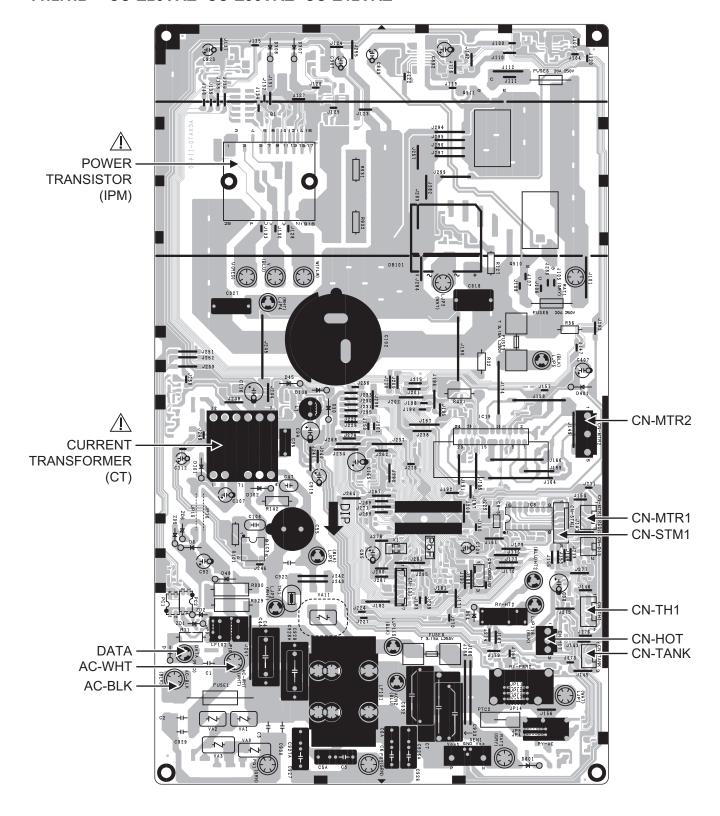
### 11.2 Outdoor Unit

### 11.2.1 Main Printed Circuit Board

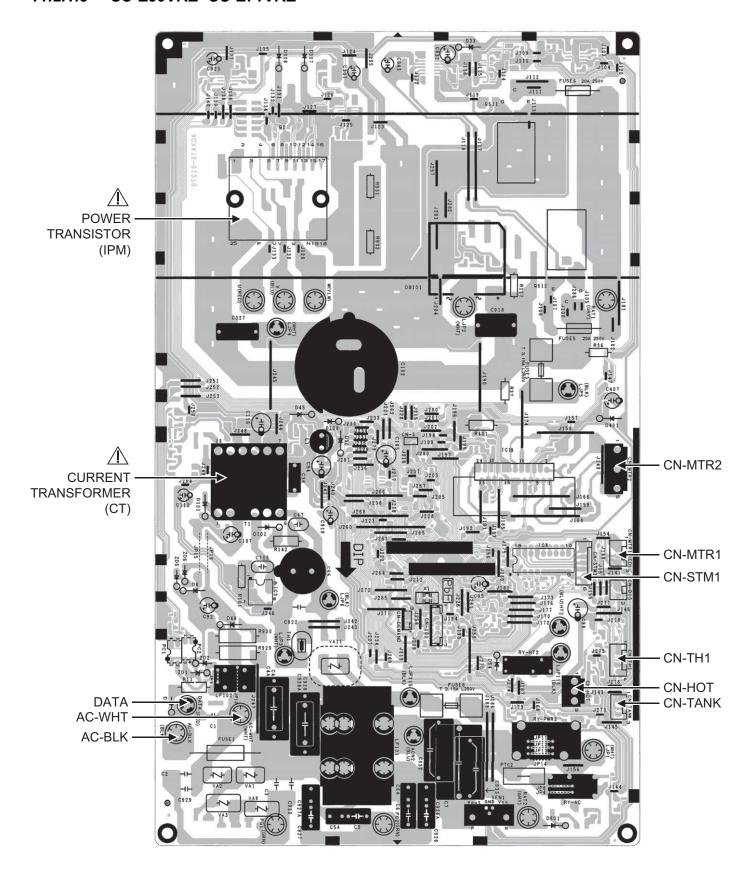
#### 11.2.1.1 CU-Z20VKE



#### 11.2.1.2 CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE CU-Z42VKE



#### 11.2.1.3 CU-Z50VKE CU-Z71VKE



#### 12. Installation Instruction

#### 12.1 Select the Best Location

#### 12.1.1 Indoor Unit

- Do not install the unit in excessive oil fume area such as kitchen, workshop and etc.
- There should not be any heat source or steam near the unit.
- There should not be any obstacles blocking the air circulation.
- A place where air circulation in the room is good.
- A place where drainage can be easily done.
- A place where noise prevention is taken into consideration.
- Do not install the unit near the door way.
- Ensure the spaces indicated by arrows from the wall, ceiling, fence or other obstacles.
- Indoor unit of this air conditioner shall be installed in a height of at least 1.8 m.

#### Table A

Model	Capacity W (HP)	Max. Refrigerant Charge (kg)	Indoor A <sub>min</sub> (m <sup>2</sup> )
MZ16***	1/2HP	Refer to Installation Instruction at outdoor unit.	
Z20***, XZ20***	3/4HP	0.78	Not applicable (*)
Z25***, XZ25***	1.0HP	0.93	Not applicable (*)
Z35***, XZ35***	1.5HP	0.93	Not applicable (*)
Z42***	1.75HP	0.97	Not applicable (*)
Z50***, XZ50***	2.0HP	1.49	Not applicable (*)
Z71***	2.5HP	1.87	4.5120

- (\*) Systems with total refrigerant charge, mc , lower than 1.84kg are not subjected to any room area requirements.
- \* Table "A" only applicable for single split connection.
- \* In case of connection to outdoor multi inverter, refer to installation manual at outdoor unit.

$$A_{\text{min}} = (m_c / (2.5 \times (LFL)^{(5/4)} \times h_0))^2$$

 $A_{min}$  = Required minimum room area, in m<sup>2</sup>

 $m_c$  = Refrigerant charge in appliance, in kg

LFL = Lower flammability limit (0.307 kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

h<sub>0</sub> = Installation height of the appliance (1.8 m for wall mounted)

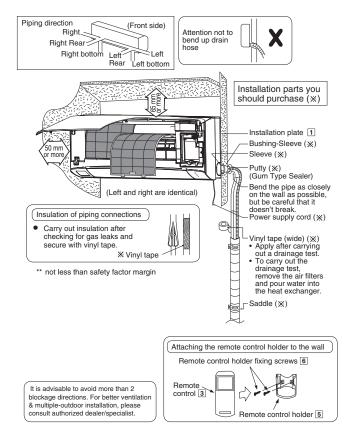
SF = Safety factor with a value of 0.75

\*\* The required minimum room area,  $A_{\min}$ , shall also be governed by the safety factor margin formula below:

$$A_{\min} = m_c / (SF \times LFL \times h_0)$$

The higher value shall be taken when determining the room area.

# 12.1.2 Indoor/Outdoor Unit Installation Diagram

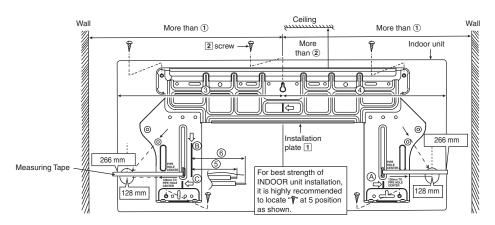


This illustration is for explanation purposes only.
 The indoor unit will actually face a different way.

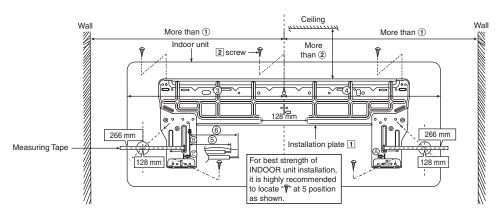
#### 12.2 Indoor Unit

#### 12.2.1 How to Fix Installation Plate

The mounting wall shall be strong and solid enough to prevent it from vibration.



Model	Dimension					
Model	1	2	3	4	<b>⑤</b>	6
MZ16*** Z20***, XZ20*** Z25***, XZ25*** Z35***, XZ35*** Z42***	515 mm	85 mm	460 mm	460 mm	43 mm	95 mm



Model	Dimension					
Model	1	2	3	4	<b>(5</b> )	6
Z50***, XZ50*** Z71***	615 mm	95 mm	560 mm	560 mm	270 mm	320 mm

The center of installation plate should be at more than (1) at right and left of the wall.

The distance from installation plate edge to ceiling should more than 2.

From installation plate center to unit's left side is 3.

From installation plate center to unit's right side is 4.

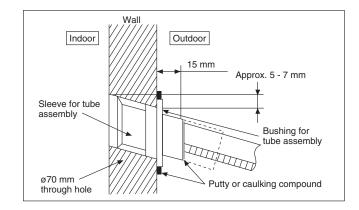
- B : For left side piping, piping connection for liquid should be about 5 from this line.
  - : For left side piping, piping connection for gas should be about 6 from this line.
  - 1 Mount the installation plate on the wall with 5 screws or more (at least 5 screws). (If mounting the unit on the concrete wall, consider using anchor bolts.)
    - Always mount the installation plate horizontally by aligning the marking-off line with the thread and using a level gauge.
  - 2 Drill the piping plate hole with ø70 mm hole-core drill.
    - Line according to the left and right side of the installation plate.
      - The meeting point of the extended line is the center of the hole.
      - Another method is by putting measuring tape at position as shown in the diagram above. The hole center is obtained by measuring the distance namely 128 mm for left and right hole respectively.
    - Drill the piping hole at either the right or the left and the hole should be slightly slanting to the outdoor side.

# 12.2.2 To Drill a Hole in the Wall and Install a Sleeve of Piping

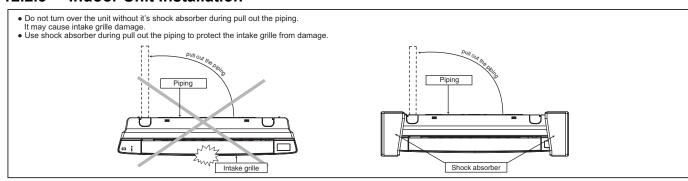
- 1 Insert the piping sleeve to the hole.
- 2 Fix the bushing to the sleeve.
- 3 Cut the sleeve until it extrudes about 15 mm from the wall.

#### **⚠** CAUTION

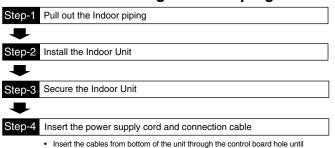
- When the wall is hollow, please be sure to use the sleeve for tube assembly to prevent dangers caused by mice biting the connection cable.
  - 4 Finish by sealing the sleeve with putty or caulking compound at the final stage.



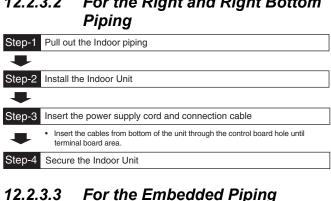
#### 12.2.3 Indoor Unit Installation



#### 12.2.3.1 For the Right Rear Piping



#### 12.2.3.2 For the Right and Right Bottom

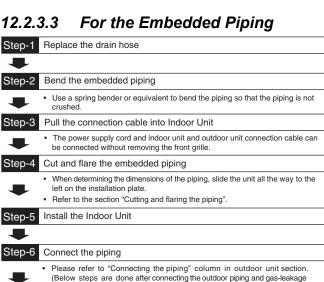


Insulate and finish the piping

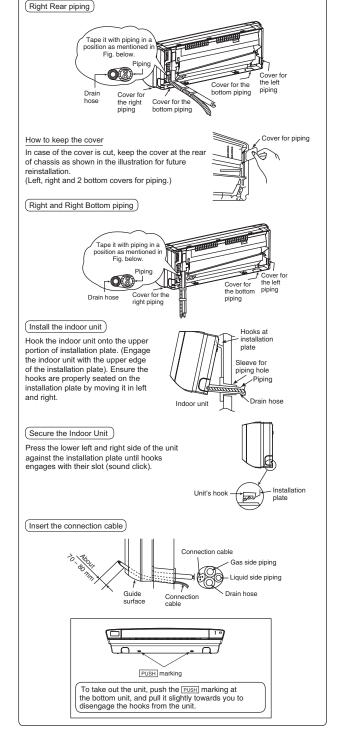
indoor/outdoor unit installation

Secure the Indoor Unit

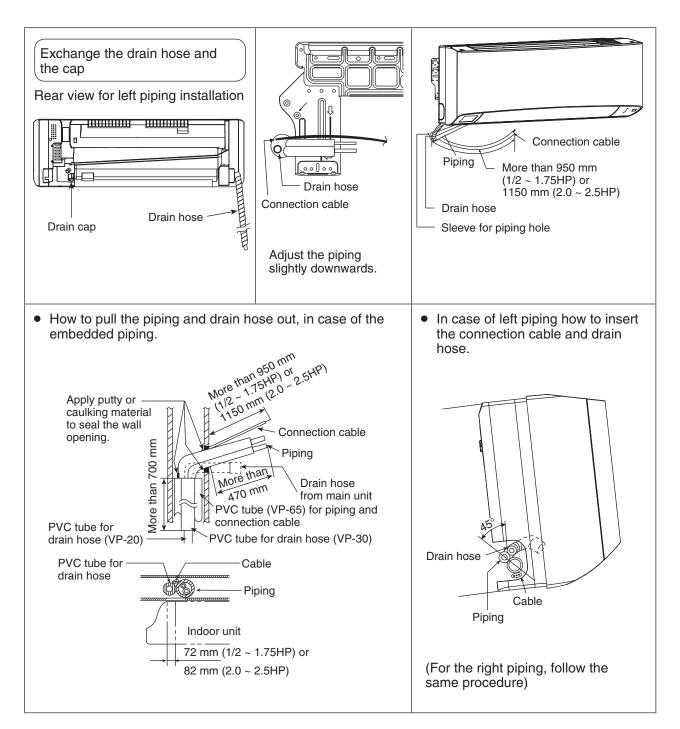
Step-8



Please refer to "Insulation of piping connection" column as mentioned in



(This can be used for left rear piping and left bottom piping also.)

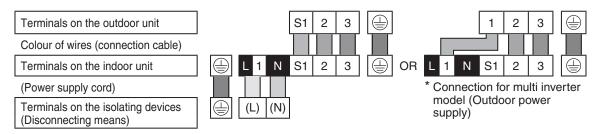


#### 12.2.4 Connect the Cable to the Indoor Unit

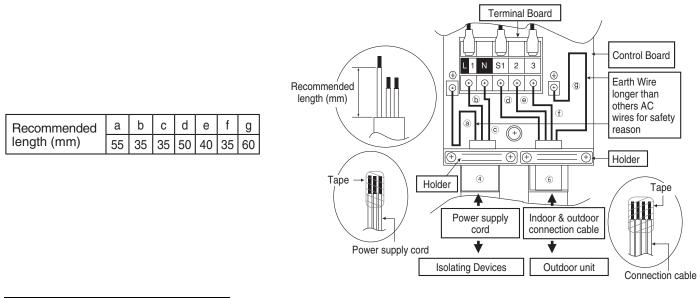
The power supply cord, indoor and outdoor unit connection cable can be connected without removing the front grille.

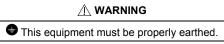
- 1 Install the indoor unit on the installing holder that mounted on the wall.
- 2 Open the front panel and grille door by loosening the screw.
- 3 Cable connection to the power supply through Isolating Devices (Disconnecting means).
  - Connect the approved polychloroprene sheathed power supply cord 3 × 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (1/2 ~ 1.75HP) or 3 × 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (2.0 ~ 2.5HP), type designation 60245 IEC 57 or heavier cord to the terminal board, and connect the other end of the cable to Isolating Devices (Disconnecting means).
  - Do not use joint power supply cord. Replace the wire if the existing wire (from concealed wiring, or otherwise) is too short.
  - o In unavoidable case, joining of power supply cord between isolating devices and terminal board of air conditioner shall be done by using approved socket and plug rated 15/16A (1/2 ~ 1.75HP) or 16A (2.0HP) or 20A (2.5HP). Wiring work to both socket and plug must follow to national wiring standard.
- 4 Bind all the power supply cord lead wire with tape and route the power supply cord via the left escapement.
- 5 Connection cable between indoor unit and outdoor unit shall be approved polychloroprene sheathed 4 × 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (1/2 ~ 1.75HP) or 4 × 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (2.0 ~ 2.5HP) flexible cord, type designation 60245 IEC 57 or heavier cord.
- 6 Bind all the indoor and outdoor connection cable with tape and route the connection cable via the right escapement.

7 Remove the tapes and connect the power supply cord and connection cable between indoor unit and outdoor unit according to the diagram below.



- 8 Secure the power supply cord and connection cable onto the control board with the holder.
- 9 Close grille door by tighten with screw and close the front panel.

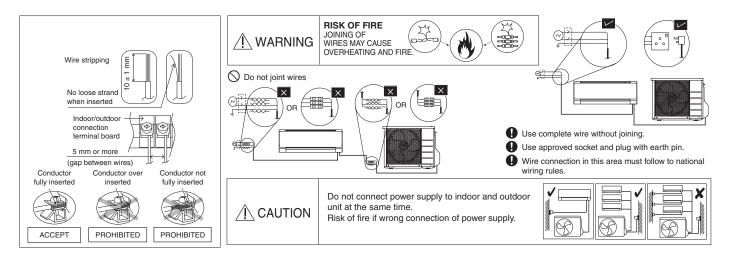




#### Note:

- Isolating Devices (Disconnecting means) should have minimum 3.0 mm contact gap.
- Ensure the colour of wires of outdoor unit and the terminal Nos. are the same to the indoor's respectively.
- Earth wire shall be Yellow/Green (Y/G) in colour and longer than other AC wires as shown in the figure for the electrical safety in case of the slipping out of the cord from the anchorage.

#### 12.2.4.1 Wire Stripping Connecting and Requirement



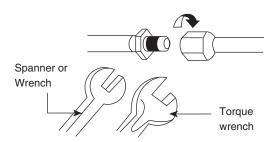
#### 12.2.5 Connect the Piping

#### 12.2.5.1 Connecting the Piping to Indoor

For connection joint of all model (except R32 model) Please make flare after inserting flare nut (locate at joint portion of tube assembly) onto the copper pipe. (In case of using long piping)

#### Connect the piping

- Align the center of piping and sufficiently tighten the flare nut with fingers.
- Further tighten the flare nut with torque wrench in specified torque as stated in the table.

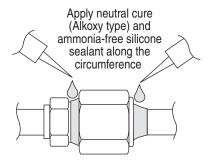


## Additional Precautions For R32 Models when connecting by flaring at indoor side



Ensure to do the re-flaring of pipes before connecting to units to avoid leaking.

Seal sufficiently the flare nut (both gas and liquid sides) with neutral cure (Alkoxy type) & ammonia-free silicone sealant and insulation material to avoid the gas leak caused by freezing.



Neutral cure (Alkoxy type) & ammonia-free silicone sealant is only to be applied after pressure testing and cleaning up by following instructions of sealant, only to the outside of the connection. The aim is to prevent moisture from entering the connection joint and possible occurrence of freezing. Curing sealant will take some time. Make sure sealant will not peel off when wrapping the insulation.

#### 12.2.5.2 Connecting the Piping to Outdoor

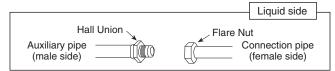
Decide piping length and then cut by using pipe cutter. Remove burrs from cut edge.

Make flare after inserting the flare nut (locate at valve) onto the copper pipe. Align center of piping to valve and then tighten with torque wrench to the specified torque as stated in the table.

Do not overtighten, overtightening may cause gas leakage.			
Piping size	Torque		
6.35 mm (1/4")	[18 N•m (1.8 kgf•m)]		
9.52 mm (3/8")	[42 N•m (4.3 kgf•m)]		
12.7 mm (1/2")	[55 N•m (5.6 kgf•m)]		
15.88 mm (5/8")	[65 N•m (6.6 kgf•m)]		
19.05 mm (3/4")	[100 N•m (10.2 kgf•m)]		

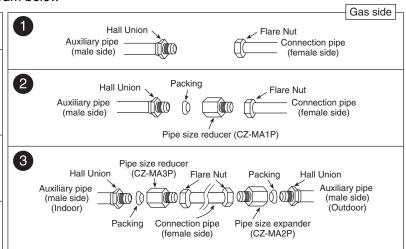
#### 12.2.5.3 Connecting the Piping to Outdoor Multi

Decide piping length and then cut by using pipe cutter. Remove burrs from cut edge. Make flare after inserting the flare nut (locate at valve) onto the copper pipe. Align center of piping to valve and then tighten with torque wrench to the specified torque as stated in the table.



\* For Gas side piping please refer table and diagram below

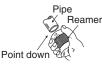
Outdoor Multi Combination Model			Pipe size (refer to
	R32 Model	R410A Model	diagram)
CS-MZ16***, CS-Z20***, CS-XZ20***, CS-Z25***, CS-XZ25***, CS-Z35***, CS-XZ35***	CU-2Z35***, CU-2Z41***, CU-2Z50***, CU-3Z52***, CU-3Z68***, CU-4Z68***, CU-4Z80***, CU-5Z90***	CU-2E12***, CU-2E15***, CU-2E18***, CU-3E18***, CU-3E23***, CU-4E23***, CU-4E27***, CU-5E34***	0
CS-Z42***, CS-Z50***, CS-XZ50***	CU-2Z50***, CU-3Z52***, CU-3Z68***, CU-4Z68***, CU-4Z80***, CU-5Z90***	CU-2E18***, CU-3E18***, CU-3E23***, CU-4E23***, CU-4E27***, CU-5E34***	(CZ-MA1P)
CS-Z71***	CU-4Z80***, CU-5Z90***	CU-4E23***, CU-4E27***, CU-5E34***	(CZ-MA2P) & (CZ-MA3P)



#### 12.2.5.4 Cutting and Flaring the Piping

- 1 Please cut using pipe cutter and then remove the burrs.
- 2 Remove the burrs by using reamer. If burrs is not removed, gas leakage may be caused. Turn the piping end down to avoid the metal powder entering the pipe.
- 3 Please make flare after inserting the flare nut onto the copper pipes.

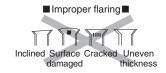




2. To remove burrs



Bar 0 – 0.5 mm Copper pipe



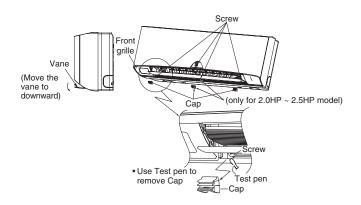
When properly flared, the internal surface of the flare will evenly shine and be of even thickness. Since the flare part comes into contact with the connections, carefully check the flare finish.

#### 12.2.6 How to Take Out Front Grille

Please follow the steps below to take out front grille if necessary such as when servicing.

- 1 Set the vertical airflow direction louvers to the horizontal position.
- 2 Remove the 2 caps (1/2 ~ 1.75HP) or 3 caps (2.0 ~ 2.5HP) on the front grille as shown in the illustration at right.
- 3 And then remove the 3 ( $1/2 \sim 1.75HP$ ) or 4 ( $2.0 \sim 2.5HP$ ) mounting screws.
- 4 Pull the lower section of the front grille towards you to remove the front grille.

When reinstalling the front grille, carry out above step 2 - 3 in the reverse order.

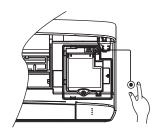


#### 12.2.7 Auto Switch Operation

The below operations will be performed by pressing the "AUTO" switch.

- 1 AUTO OPERATION MODE
  - The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the Auto Switch is pressed and release within 5 sec..
- 2 TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE)

The Test Run operation will be activated if the Auto Switch is pressed continuously for more than 5 sec. to below 8 sec.. A "pep" sound will occur at the fifth sec., in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation.



3 HEATING TRIAL OPERATION

Press the "AUTO" switch continuously for more than 8 sec. to below 11 sec. and release when a "pep pep" sound is occurred at eight sec. (However, a "pep" sound is occurred at fifth sec..) Then press Remote controller "AC Reset" button once.

Remote controller signal will activate operation to force heating mode.

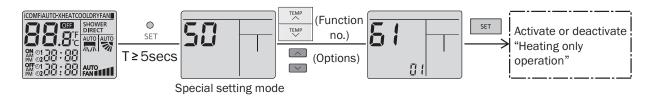
4 REMOTE CONTROLLER RECEIVING SOUND ON/OFF

The ON/OFF of Remote controller receiving sound can be change over by the following steps:

- a) Press "AUTO" switch continuously for more than 16 sec. to below 21 sec.. A "pep", "pep", "pep" sound will occur at the sixteenth sec..
- b) Press the "AC Reset" button once, "pep" sound will occur indicates that Remote controller receiving sound setting mode is activated.
- c) Press "AUTO" switch again. Everytime "AUTO" switch is pressed (within 60 sec. interval), Remote controller receiving sound status will be reversed between ON and OFF. Long "peep" sound indicates that Remote controller receiving sound is ON. Short "pep" sound indicates that Remote controller receiving sound is OFF.

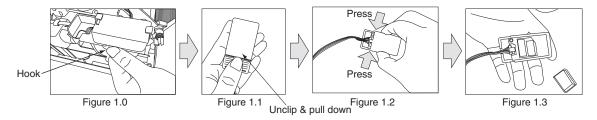
#### 12.2.8 Heating Only Operation

- 1 Use remote controller to set heating only operation. When the unit in standby mode, follow the steps below:
  - a) Press ser continuously for more than 5 seconds to enter special setting mode.
  - b) Press to choose function 61, and then press or to set "01".
  - c) Press st to activate "Heating only operation".



#### 12.2.9 How to Replace Network Adapter

- Remove the front grille (refer how to take out front grille) from the unit.
- Remove the network adapter box by releasing the hook (Figure 1.0).
- Remove the cover by unclipping it and pulling it out (Figure 1.1).
- Remove the top casing by pressing the side of the network adapter box. (Figure 1.2)
- After that, network adapter can be easily replaced (Figure 1.3).

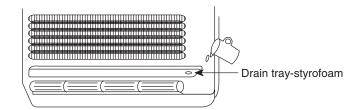


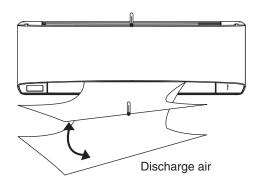
#### 12.2.10 Check the Drainage

- Open front panel and remove air filters.
   (Drainage checking can be carried out without removing the front grille.)
- Pour a glass of water into the drain tray-styrofoam.
- Ensure that water flows out from drain hose of the indoor unit.

#### 12.2.11 Evaluation of the Performance

- Operate the unit at cooling/heating operation mode for fifteen minutes or more.
- Measure the temperature of the intake and discharge air.
- Ensure the difference between the intake temperature and the discharge is more than 8°C during Cooling operation or more than 14°C during Heating operation.





### 13. Installation and Servicing Air Conditioner using R32

#### 13.1 About R32 Refrigerant

For air conditioning refrigerants such as R410A, the refrigerants were collected back in order to prevent their air dissipation, to curbe the global warming impact, in case they were released into the atmosphere. In the "4th Environmental Basic Plan", 80% reduction of greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 is required, and due to this requirement, further reduction in the emission of high greenhouse effect gas, such as CFCs, is required. Therefore, the conversion of air conditioning refrigerant into the ones who has smaller greenhouse effect, even if it is dissipated into the atmosphere, became our responsibility.

Nevertheless, in case of air conditioning refrigerant, it would be the best if there is a refrigerant which has smaller impact on global warming, but ensures good energy efficiency and performance, and is safe; however, there is no such refrigerant which satisfies all these conditions. As a result, we have been considering the practical usage, within the safety frame-work, of R32 refrigerant which has short lifetime in the atmosphere, and has smaller effect of global warming, but is slightly flammable.

In 2004, due to the revision of air conditioner safety standards by the International Electro-safety Commission (IEC), the safety standards of air conditioners using slightly flammable refrigerant was issued. In 2010, the regulations of American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers in the United States (ANSI/ASHRAE34) was issued adopting the grades for refrigerants which are difficult to inflame due to their slow burning rates, and as a result have smaller damages in cases of fire. The burning rate of R32 is lower by 10cm / per second, and safety standardization for various usage is now being processed.

#### 13.2 Characteristics of R32 Refrigerant

1. Chemical Characteristics

R32 is one of the refrigerants used in R410A, has almost no toxicity, and chemically stable compound formed by hydrogen, carbon and fluorine.

R32 has short lifetime of 4 to 9 years in case of being released into the atmosphere; therefore, it has smaller greenhouse gas effect but has slight inflammability because of the large proportion of hydrogen.

Chemical Characteristic Table of R32, R410A and R22.

	R32	R410A	R22
Chemical Formula	CH2F2	CH2F2 / CHF2CF3	CHCLF2
Composition	Single Composition	R32 / R125A	Cinale Composition
(mixture ratio wt.%)	Single Composition	(50 / 50 wt.%)	Single Composition
Boiling Point (°C)	-51.7	-51.5	-40.8
Pressure (physical) *1	3.14	3.07	1.94
Capacity (physical) *2	160	141	100
COP (physical) *3	95	91	100
Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP)	0	0	0.055
Global Warming Potential (GWP) *4	675	2090	1810
Inflammability *5	Slightly Inflammable (A2L)	Non-inflammable (A1)	Non-inflammable (A1)
Toxicity	None	None	None

\*1 : Physical property of temperature condition 50°C

\*2 : Relative value of temperature condition 0/50°C, providing R22=100

\*3: Te/Tc/SC/SH=5/50/3/0°C

\*4 : GWP=Global Warming Potential, each figure is based on "4th IPCC4 Report"

\*5: Based on ANSI / ASHRAE std. 34-2010

#### 2. Characteristic of Pressure

As shown in Table 2, R32 does not have much difference in vapor pressure at the same refrigerant temperature comparing to R410A, but comparing to R22, it is higher at 1.6 times more. Thus, the same as in case of R410A, it is necessary to do installation and service using high-pressure tools and components.

Table 2. Saturated vapor pressure comparison table

(Unit: MPa)

Tomporatura	Refrigerant			
Temperature	R32	R410A	R22	
-20	0.30	0.30	0.14	
0	0.71	0.70	0.40	
20	1.37	1.35	0.81	
40	2.38	2.32	1.43	
60	3.84	3.73	2.33	
65	4.29	4.17	2.60	

Reference : Thermal properties table of Japan Society of Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (60, 65°C) NIST REFPROP V8.0 ( $-20 \sim 40$ °C)

#### 13.3 Refrigerant piping installation • Tools used in services

#### 13.3.1 Required Tools

R32 refrigerant air conditioners use the common parts as R410A air conditioners for two-way valves and three-way valves (diameters of service ports); thus, they maintain commonality in the maintenance of the compressive strength, the size of pipe flaring, and the size of flare nuts as R410A. Therefore, for refrigerant pipe installation and services, you can use tools for R410A.

However, <u>mixing of refrigerants is not allowed</u>, so that you have to separate the cylinders for the recovery of refrigerants.

Tools used for installation • relocation • replacement of air conditioning units

Works	R32	R410A	R22
Flaring	Flare tools for R410A (clutch type)		Flare tools for R22 (clutch type)
Connection of pines	Torque wrench (diameter 1/4 3/8)		
Connection of pipes	Torque wrench (diameter 1/2 5/8) *1		Toque wrench (diameter 1/2 5/8)
Manifold gauge charging hose	R32 & R410A Common (As at November 2013)		R22 Only
Air purging	Vacuum pump + Reducer / expander		Vacuum pump
Gas leakage test	Detection liquid or soup water, HFC detector		

<sup>\*1.</sup> Nut diameters of 1/2 5/8, the size of torque wrench common with R410A

For other installation, you can use general tools such as screw drivers (+, -), metal saws, electric drills, long-nose pliers, hole core drills (ø70 or ø65), linen tape, levels, temperature gauges, clamp meters, electric knives, nippers, pipe cutters, reamers or scrapers, spring benders, (diameters 1/4 3/8 1/2 5/8), monkey wrenches, fixing wrenches (17 or 12 mm), feeler gauges, hexagon wrenches (4 mm), testers, megohm testers, etc.

#### Tools used for services

Works	R32	R410A	R22
Insertion of refrigerant	Digital scale for refrigerant charging, refrigerant cylinders, cylinder adopters and packing *a		
Recovery of refrigerant	Refrigerant recovery devices, refrigerant cylinders, manifold gauges, charging hoses *b		

<sup>\*</sup>a. Use cylinder for each refrigerant, cylinder adopter and packing.

#### 13.3.2 Tools for R32 (common with R410A)

#### 1. Flare gauges

Use flare gauges when you perform flaring with flare tools (crutch type). Flare gauges are used to set the pipe ends at  $0.5 \sim 1.5$  mm from clump bars of flare tools.

#### Flare gauges



#### 2. Flare tools (clutch type)

Flare tools have larger holes of clump bars in order to set the pipe end at  $0 \sim 0.5$  mm, and have stronger springs inside to ensure solid flaring torques. These flare tools can be used commonly for R22.

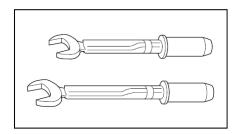
#### Flare tools (clutch type)



<sup>\*</sup>b. Use refrigerant recovery cylinder separately for each refrigerant (no mixture of refrigerant allowed). Please be aware that there are some refrigerant collection devices which do not have self-certification.

3. Torque wrenches (diameters 1/2, 5/8) In order to strengthen the compressive strength, the diameters of wrenches change depending on the flare nut sizes.

#### Torque wrenches



#### Differences in torque wrenches

	R32 (common R410A)	R22
1/2	26 mm × 55 N•m	24 mm × 55 N•m
(diameter × torque)	(550 kgf•m)	(550 kgf•m)
5/8	29 mm × 65 N•m	27 mm × 65 N•m
(diameter × torque)	(650 kgf•m)	(650 kgf•m)

#### 4. Manifold gauges

R22 gauges cannot be used because of the high pressures.

Each port of manifold has different shapes in order to prevent inserting wrong refrigerant.

\*However, the port shape for R410A and R32 is the same; therefore, attention need to be paid not to insert wrong refrigerant.

#### Differences in high/low pressure gauges

	R32 (common R410A)	R22
High pressure gauges (red)	-0.1 ~ 5.3 MPa -76 cmHg ~ 53 kgf / cm²	-76 cmHg ~ 35 kgf / cm <sup>2</sup>
Low pressure gauges (blue)	-0.1 ~ 3.8 MPa -76 cmHg ~ 38 kgf / cm²	-76 cmHg ~ 17 kgf / cm <sup>2</sup>

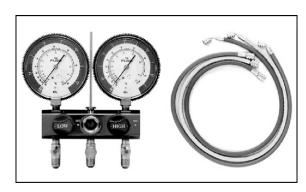
#### Difference in manifold port sizes

	R32 (common R410A)	R22
Port sizes	1/2 UNF20	7/16 UNF20

#### 5. Charging hoses

The pressure resistance of charge hoses is increased. At the same time, the material is changed to HFC resistant, and the size of each manifold adopter is changed, as the port size of manifold gauge itself. Further, some hoses are with anti-gas pressure backflow valves placed near the adopters. (hoses with the valves recommended)

#### Manifold gauges / Charging hoses



#### Differences in charging hoses

		R32 (common R410A)	R22
Pressure	Normal operation pressure	5.1 MPa (52 kgf / cm²)	3.4 MPa (35 kgf / cm²)
Resistance	Burst pressure	27.4 MPa (280 kgf / cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.2 MPa (175 kgf / cm²)
Material		HNBR rubber Internal nylon coating	NBR rubber

6. Vacuum pump and Vacuum pump adopter When using a vacuum pump, it is necessary to set a solenoid valve in order to prevent backflow of vacuum pump oil into the charge hoses, and use a vacuum pump with oil backflow prevention function, or use the vacuum pump with vacuum pump adopter. If vacuum pump oil (mineral oil-based) mixes with R410A (R32), it may cause damage to the machine.

#### Vacuum pump



#### Vacuum pump adopter



7. HFC refrigerant\_Electric gas leakage tester R32 refrigerant is often used for other mixed refrigerant (R410A, R404A, R407C etc.). Therefore, the usage of existing HFC detectors is possible, but in order to detect more accurately, we recommend to use detectors specially set and adjusted for R32 detection.

HFC refrigerant Electric gas leakage tester



8. Digital scale for refrigerant charging R32 and R410A have high pressure level and their evaporation speed is high.

Thus, if you recover the refrigerant by cylinder charging method, the refrigerant evaporates within the weighing scale glass, which makes reading the scale difficult, rather than liquidating the refrigerant into the cylinder. (Charging cylinders for R22 have different pressure resistance, scale, connection port size; therefore, they are not usable) At the same time, the digital scale for refrigerant charging is strengthened by receiving the weight of the refrigerant cylinders with four pillars at the corners. The connection ports of charging hoses have two separate ports for R22 (7/16 UNF20) and R32/R410A (1/2 UNF20) therefore, they can be used for the insertion of the existing refrigerants.

Digital scale for refrigerant charging



#### 9. Refrigerant cylinders

Refrigerant cylinders for R410A are painted in pink, and the ones for R32 are painted in other colors that might subject to change according to the international standards. R32 is a single refrigerant, so that both liquid and gas insertion are possible. Additional charging is also possible.

(R410A is a mixed refrigerant, so only liquid insertion is possible)

Refrigerant cylinders



Connection ports of refrigerant cylinders and packing

Charging ports which fit to the charging hose connection port size (1/2 UNF20) is needed. At the same time, the packing has to be of HFC resistant materials.

Connection ports and packing



#### 11. Tools used for refrigerant piping installations and services

	Tools for R410A	Common with R32	Possibility of usage for R22
1.	Pipe cutters, reamers or scrapers	0	0
2.	Flare tools (clutch type)	0	0
3.	Torque wrench (1/4, 3/8)	0	0
4.	Torque wrench (1/2, 5/8)	0	×
5.	Manifold gauges ⋅ charging hoses	0	×
6.	Vacuum pumps, vacuum pump adopters	Oconnection 5/16	<ul><li>Connection</li><li>1/4</li></ul>
7.	Electric gas leakage testers for HFC *1	0	Δ
8.	Digital scale for refrigerant charging	0	0
9.	HCF recovery devices (connection port 5/16) *2	○ Connection 5/16	<ul><li>Connection</li><li>1/4</li></ul>
10.	Refrigerant cylinders (pressure resistant: FC3)	Same specs ×	×
11.	Refrigerant cylinders (pink)	Other (colors that might subject to change according to the international standards).	×
12.	Refrigerant cylinder connection ports and packing	0	×
13.	Allen wrench (4 mm) Electric knives	0	0

- \*1 Those testers only for HCFC22 (R22), but not for HCF32 (R32) and HCF410A (R410A) cannot be for common use.
- \*2 Recovery devices which are self-certified for each HCF type can be used.

[Knowledge for the common usage of tools for R410A & R32]

- R410A and R32 machines use different compressor oils.
- If unregulated compressor oil gets mixed into, it may cause damage to the machine function.
- Careful pump down will ensure the recovery of compressor oil, and it will minimize the remaining amount of the oil in the manifold gauge and charging hose.
- If you only perform the recovery of refrigerant and not be able to perform pump down, <u>you have to dispose the compressor oil in the charging hose.</u>

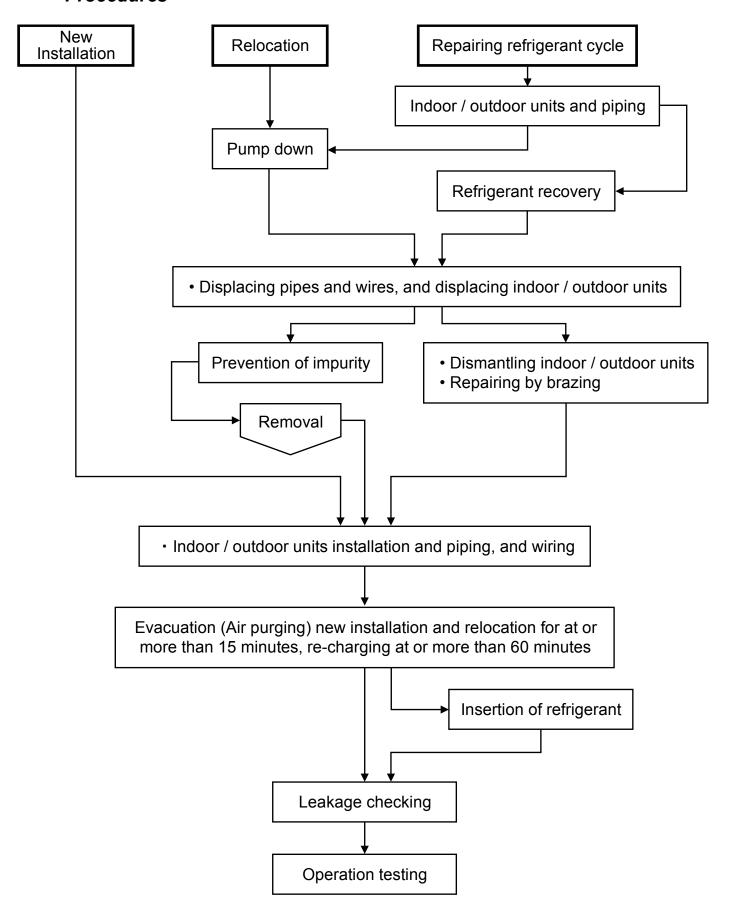
[Precaution of repairing refrigerant cycle]

- In the brazing, open 2-way and 3-way valves, and make sure the refrigerant is completely recovered back and not remaining the system.
- When repairing outside, make sure no refrigerant is in the air, ensure good air flow, and perform the brazing.

[Inserting wrong refrigerant]

- It may cause "not cooling" and "not heating" customer claims because each component (expansion valve, compressor, PCB) of the refrigeration cycle is specially adjusted for R32.
- · At the same time, it is not subject to product warranty, if wrong refrigerant was inserted into the system.

# 13.4 New installation, Relocation, Repairing of Refrigerant Cycle System The Procedures



#### 13.5 Piping installation of R32

#### 13.5.1 Pipe materials used and flaring

Copper pipes are used for refrigerant piping. Pipes which comply with JIS Regulations need to be used. Room air conditioners which use R410A and R32 have higher pressure; thus, using pipes which comply with the Regulations is important.

The pipe thickness is regulated by revised JIS B 8607 "Flaring and brazing fittings for refrigerant" and the pipe thickness for R410A, R32 is shown in the table.

#### Pipe thickness

O and OL materials		Thickness (mm)		
Diameter	Diameter (mm)	R410A R32		R22
1/4	6.35		0.80	
3/8	9.52	0.80		
1/2	12.70	0.80		
5/8	15.88	1.00		•

#### Caution

- For connection piping, use copper phosphate seamless pipes (1220T) as regulated in "JIS H 3300" and the pipe thickness is 0.8 mm.
- In the market, there are some pipes of 0.7 mm thickness, but do not use these pipes (0.8 mm thickness has to be strictly followed).
- It is recommended to use pipes whose adhesion amount of oil is at or less than 40 mg / 10 m. At the same time, do not use pipes with dent, de-shape, and color change (especially inside).

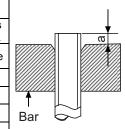
#### 13.5.2 Processing and connection of pipes

For refrigerant pipe installation, be aware of moisture and dirt do not get into the pipes, and make sure of no refrigerant leakage.

- The procedure of flaring and precautions
- a) Cutting of pipes: use pipe cutter and cut the pipe slowly not to de-shape the pipe.
- b) Removal of burrs on the edge of pipe (reamer or scraper)
  If the condition of pipe edge after the deburring is no good or if burrs attaches on the flaring, it may cause refrigerant leakage. Turn the pipe end down and perform deburring carefully.
- c) Insert the flare nut (use the nut which is a part of the CZ parts)
- d) Flaring
  - Ensure the cleanliness of clump bar and pipe, and perform flaring carefully.

Use the existing flare tools or flare tools for R410A. Be aware that the sizes and dimensions of flaring is different in each flaring tool. If you use the existing flaring tools, use flaring gauge to measure the length of the flaring part.

Dining	Dimensions "a" (mm) R22		mm)	Dimensions "a" (mm) R410A/R32		
Piping size	Flare	tools	Flare tools for R410A	Flare	tools	Flare tools for R410A
(mm)	Clutch type	Wing nut type	Clutch type	Clutch type	Wing nut type	Clutch type
6.35 (1/4")	0.5 ~ 1.0	1.0 ~ 1.5	0 ~ 0.5	1.0 ~ 1.5	1.5 ~ 2.0	0 ~ 0.5
9.52 (3/8")	0.5 ~ 1.0	1.0 ~ 1.5	0 ~ 0.5	1.0 ~ 1.5	1.5 ~ 2.0	0 ~ 0.5
12.70 (1/2")	0.5 ~ 1.0	1.5 ~ 2.0	0 ~ 0.5	1.0 ~ 1.5	2.0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 0.5
15.88 (5/8")	0.5 ~ 1.0	1.5 ~ 2.0	0 ~ 0.5	1.0 ~ 1.5	2.0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 0.5



R410A		Nut outer diameter (mr				
		R22 17 22	R410A			
R32			R32			
17 17	1		17			
22 22	2		22			
24 26		24	26			
27 29		27	29			

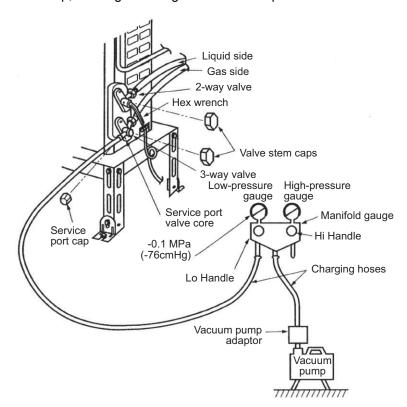
#### 13.6 Installation, Relocation, and Service

# 13.6.1 Air purge and gas leak test for new installation (using new refrigerant pipes) using vacuum pump

(From the point of view of global environment protection, do not release CFCs into the atmosphere during installation work)

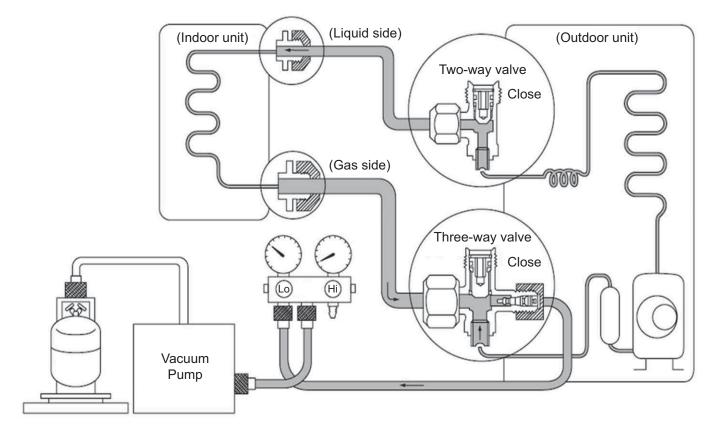
- 1. Connect the charging hose of manifold gauge to the service port of 3-way valve (pushing insect pin).
- 2. Fully open the handle Lo of manifold gauge and operate vacuum pump.

  (If the needle of the low-pressure gauge reaches the vacuum immediately, check 1 procedure again)
- 3. Perform vacuuming 15 minutes or more, and make sure low pressure gauge reaches to -0.1 MPa (-76cmHg). When the vacuuming completes, fully open the handle Lo of manifold gauge and stop the operation of vacuum pump, and leave it for 1 ~ 2 minutes. Then, remove the connection side of the charging hose of vacuum pump adopter after checking the needle of manifold gauge does not turn back.
- 4. Open the stem of 2-way valve to 90° in anti-clock wise, and close the 2-way valve after 10 seconds, and perform gas leakage test.
- 5. Remove the charge hose from the service port of 3-way valve, and open the stems of 2-way and 3-way valves (open the valves to anti-clock wise carefully, do not use full strength to open)
- 6. Tighten the service port cap with torque wrench 18 N•m (1.8 kgf•m)
  Tighten the caps of 2-way and 3-way valves with torque wrench 18 N•m (1.8kgf•m)
- 7. After the tightening of each cap, check gas leakage around the cap.



#### 13.6.2 Process of refrigerant recovery

- 1. Connect the center charging hose of manifold gauge to the in-let side of recovery device.
- 2. Connect the valves of the discharge side of recovery device and liquid side of refrigerant cylinder with red hose (charging hose).
- 3. Connect the yellow float switch cable of the recovery device to the refrigerant cylinder.
- 4. Open the low pressure side valve of manifold gauge.
- 5. Slightly loosen the charging hose of in-let connecting side of recovery device and perform air purge.
- 6. Open the liquid valve of refrigerant cylinder and slightly loosen the charging hose in discharging side of recovery device, and perform air purge (the recovery cylinder needs slight inside pressure).
- 7. Insert electric plug of recovery device into electrical outlet (the fan operation starts).
- 8. Turn the valve 1 and 2 of recovery device to pressure equalization point.
- 9. After a few seconds, turn back the valve 1 and 2 to the original position.
- 10. Turn the switch of the recovery device to "ON". (the compressor operation starts)
- 11. When the low pressure of manifold gauge is close to "0", close the low pressure side valve, turn "OFF" the recovery device switch.
- 12. Remove the center charging hose of manifold gauge from the recovery device.



#### 13.6.3 Relocation

- 1. Removing the air conditioning unit
  - a) Recovery of outdoor unit refrigerant by pumping down
    Press "forced cooling button" (as a general rule, since 1998 the name of cooling testing button is changed,
    and this name is unified within the air conditioning industry), and then you are able to start cooling operation
    in which the room temperature is low, and you can recover the refrigerant from the outdoor unit.
    - 1. Check the valve stems of two-way and three-way valves are open by being turned to anti-clockwise (Remove the caps, and confirm the bars are fully open. Use hexagon wrench <4 mm> to open and close the valves).
    - 2. Press the "Emergency Operation" button of the indoor units for five seconds and release [Forced cooling operation] (for old models, press "forced cooling" button). Then, operate the air conditioning unit for about 10 minutes.
    - 3. Turn the stem of the two-way valve to the clock-wise and close the valve.
    - 4. After about 2 ~ 3 minutes, turn the stem of the three-way valve quickly to the clock-wise, and stop the operation.

**Caution:** In the pump down operation, stop the compressor before removing the refrigerant pipes.

If you do not stop the compressor operation, and if the valve is open and remove the refrigerant pipes, the air may be sucked into the system and causes extreme high temperature in the refrigerant cycle. This may result in rupture or injury, etc.

- 5. Attach and tighten the caps of two-way and three-way valves with torque wrench.
- 6. Remove the connecting pipes (liquid side and gas side).
- b) Removal of indoor and outdoor units
  - Remove the connecting pipes and wires between the indoor and outdoor units.
  - 2. Attach capping flare nuts on the edges of the pipes, connecting the indoor and outdoor units, in order to prevent dust and moisture get into the pipes.
  - 3. Remove the indoor and outdoor units.

#### 2. Unit installation

Use new refrigerant pipes for the installation, and perform air purging using vacuum pump and gas leakage testing stated in 13.5.1.

# 13.6.4 Replacement of air conditioning units and evacuation (when re-using the existing pipes)

When replacing the air conditioning units, you might use the existing pipes, but it is recommended to perform flaring again. In case of unit replacement, even if the unit is new refrigerant air conditioner, if the refrigerant oil is different, it may cause problem. Further, when re-using the existing refrigerant pipes, it is recommended to evacuate the pipes as much as possible, due to the reason that much refrigerant oil may be attached on the surface of the pipes. If the pipes are used without evacuation, the remaining refrigerant oil may cause under-performance and abnormal refrigerant cycle caused by non-compatibility of those oils.

#### 13.6.5 Inter-changeability of refrigerant

Do not operate air conditioning units inserting wrong (or mixed) refrigerant (R22, R410A, R32). It may cause malfunction of the units, and at the same time, <u>may cause serious incident such as rupture of the refrigerant cycle.</u>

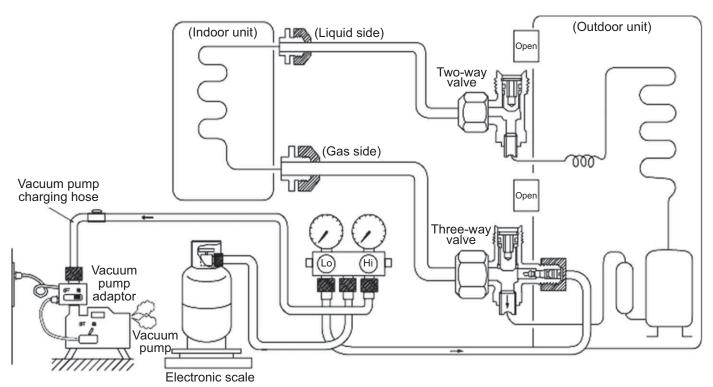
#### 13.6.6 Re-insertion of refrigerant in service

When re-insertion is needed, follow the procedures to ensure the insertion of new refrigerant at correct amount.

- 1. Attach charging hose (blue) to the service port of the outdoor unit.
- 2. Attach charging hose (red) to the vacuum pump. Fully open the 2-way and 3-way valves.
- 3. Place the refrigerant cylinder on the digital scale for refrigerant charging and connect the charge hose (yellow) to the connection port of the vacuum pump and the digital scale. Leave the cylinder valve fully open.
- 4. Fully open the handles Lo and Hi of the manifold gauge, and switch on the vacuum pump, and then perform evacuation for at or more than one hour.
- 5. Confirm the compound gauge of -0.1 MPa (-76cmHg) and fully open the handles of Lo and Hi, and switch off the vacuum pump. Leave it for about 1 ~ 2 minutes and confirm the needle of the compound gauge does not turn back.
  - Refer to the picture below to follow the procedures below.
- 6. Remove the charging hose (red) of the manifold gauge from the vacuum pump adopter.
- 7. After adjusting the digital scale to zero, open the cylinder valve and the valve Lo of the manifold gauge, and insert the refrigerant.
- 8. If it is not possible to insert the refrigerant at regulated amount at once, operate the cooling mode and gradually insert the refrigerant (recommended amount approx. 150 g / 1 time)
  \*Do not insert much refrigerant at once.
- 9. Close the open/close valve and insert the refrigerant in the charging hose to the outdoor unit.

  \*Perform this procedure during operating cooling operation. Close the stem of the two-way valve, and when the pressure of the manifold gauge becomes zero (0), quickly remove the charging hose (blue). Immediately open the 2-way valve, and stop the cooling operation.
- 10. Final checking • Confirm the 2-way and 3-way valves are fully open.

  Attach the caps of the service port and control valve, and then check the gas leakage around the caps.



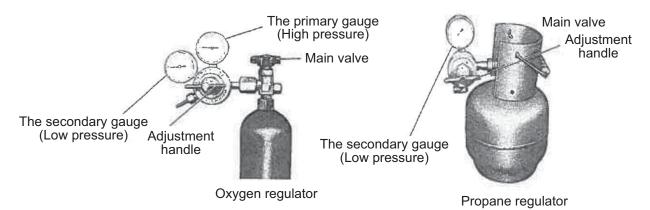
#### 13.7 Repairing of refrigerant cycle / Brazing point

#### 13.7.1 Preparation for repairing of refrigerant cycle / brazing

Brazing which is a technique needed for repairing refrigerant cycle requires advanced technique and experience, and this brazing procedure can only be performed by the workers who completed "Gas Welding Skill Training" regulated by the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and went through the training programs of refrigerant operations. Dismantling and re-connecting (assembling) refrigerant system requires working space, and the space has to ensure good air flow and fire prevention (water bucket and fire extinguisher). Moreover, the worker has to ensure the wearing of goggles, grabs, safety shoes, and long sleeve shirts, and be aware of work safety and attempt to prevent secondary defect (quality assurance of products). For brazing the indoor / outdoor unit structural components (heat exchangers, compressors, expansion valves, four-way valve blocks), after the recovery of all refrigerant, confirm that no refrigerant remains in the system, and fully open the 2-way and 3-way valves. When the brazing is conducted outside, check and make sure no refrigerant is contained in the air (be careful with vaporized refrigerant). Furthermore, protect the compressor terminal with metal plates, and heat but use wet clothes to cool down (releasing the heat) the expansion valves, and four way valves (prevent destruction of parts). In brazing, it is important to pour the brazing material without melting the base metal based on capillary action principle. In case of holes and oxidizing caused by overheating, do not perform re-brazing or alteration but replace the parts.

#### 13.7.2 Adjustment of vacuum pump pressure

- 1. Cylinder with adjustment handle
  - 1. Check and confirm the adjustment handle of the 1<sup>st</sup> pressure adjuster is loosen (anticlockwise). If cylinder valve is opened when the 1<sup>st</sup> gauge pressure adjust handle is closed, the 2<sup>nd</sup> gauge might get broken.



- 2. Open the cylinder valve, and check the remaining amount with the first t side pressure gauge.
- 3. Check the pressure of 2<sup>nd</sup> gauge and turn the adjustment handle to clock-wise direction to adjust the pressure.
  - Oxygen 2<sup>nd</sup> side gauge pressure · · · · · · · · · 0.5 MPa (5.0 kgf / cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - © Propane 2<sup>nd</sup> side gauge pressure · · · · · 0.05 MPa (0.5 kgf / cm<sup>2</sup>)

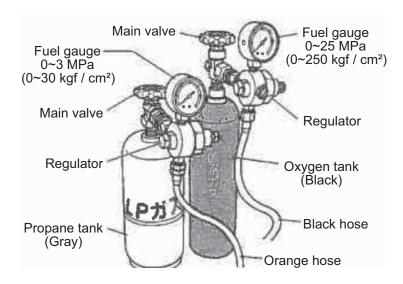
2. Cylinder without adjustment valve

2<sup>nd</sup> side gauge pressure is adjusted by the adjuster.

Check the both side valves of the torch and open the cylinder valve to check the remaining refrigerant in the cylinder.

Caution: Do not attach oil component on the connection port of the adjuster.

Especially, use an oxygen cylinder adjuster which is no oil substance type. Do not dismantle or repair the adjuster and pressure gauge.



#### 13.7.3 Checking of gas provision

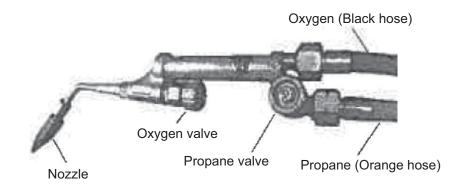
Checking there is no fire around the torch, and then confirm the provision of gas.

- 1. Slightly open the "propane valve" of the torch, and make sure the gas comes out from the torch crater and then close the "propane valve".
- 2. Slightly open the "oxygen valve" of the torch and make sure the gas comes out from the torch crater and then close the "oxygen valve".

Check there is no gas leakage around the hose connection.

#### 13.7.4 Adjustment of flame

- 1. Slightly open the "propane valve" of the torch and lit with spark lighter. This moment, the flame is only by propane and the color is red.
- 2. Gradually open the "oxygen valve" of the torch to mix oxygen, and adjust the amount of propane and oxygen with the valve to make the flame suitable for brazing work.
  - If the white core flame splits into two, the torch crater might be clogged. In this case, remove the crater from the torch and check.



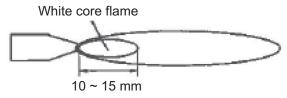
#### 13.7.5 Types of flame

Types of flame change based on the proportion of propane and oxygen.

#### [Neutral Flame]

Perform brazing with this flame

(This is a flame when oxygen and propane are mixed at proper proportion, and has lesser effect on the brazed metals)

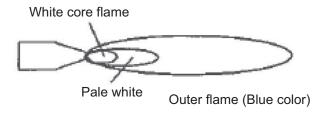


Outer flame (Light orange color)

#### [Carbide Flame]

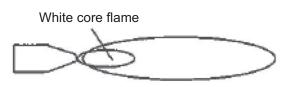
When propane is excessive, the flame has white color flame in between the white core flame and outer flame. (This is due to the lack of oxygen and the proportion of unburned propane is excessive.

The black carbon created during the brazing work may contaminate the surface of the brazed metal).



#### [Oxidizing Flame]

Oxygen is more compared to the neutral flame. Although the flame size is small, this has the highest flame heat. However, due to the excessive oxygen contained in the flame, the brazing point gets oxidized. (This flame may cause holes, due to the high heat. The pipe may get melt)



Outer flame (Blue orange color)

#### 13.7.6 Closing the flame

#### [In case of short break]

- 1. Close the "propane valve" of the torch.
- 2. Close the "oxygen valve" of the torch.

#### [In case of finishing work]

- 1. As above, close the flame following the procedure of "In case of short break".
- 2. Completely close the valves of oxygen and propane cylinders.
- 3. Release the remaining gas inside the hose by opening the "oxygen valve" and "propane valve" of the torch. Confirm the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> side gauge pressures of "oxygen" and "propane" cylinder pressure adopter are "zero".

# 13.7.7 Selection of brazing material

Use BAg brazing material (silver solder) to increase the welding performance.

0-4	JIS		Compo	sition of	ingredie	nts (%)		Ten	nperature	(°C)	Tensile (Refer		Characteristics
Category	Standard Number	Ag	Cu	Zu	Cd	Ni	Р	Solidus	Liquidus	Brazing temp	Kgf•cm²	Base material	and applications
	BAg•1A	49.0 ~ 51.0	14.5 ~ 16.5	14.5 ~ 18.5	17.0 ~ 19.0	_	_	approx. 625	approx. 635	635 ~ 760	45.5	S20C	Liquidity is good at low temperature, it is preferable to a small junction of the gap in the universal form.
	BAg•1	44.0 ~ 56.0	14.0 ~ 16.0	14.0 ~ 18.0	23.0 ~ 25.0	-	_	approx. 605	approx. 620	620 ~ 760	45.5	S20C	It has similar performance to the BAg • 1A, and suitable for every base material except the light weight metal.
BAg	BAg•2	34.0 ~ 36.0	25.0 ~ 27.0	19.0 ~ 23.0	17.0 ~ 19.0	_	_	approx. 605	approx. 700	700 ~ 845	45.5	S20C	It is a brazing filler metal in universal form, suitable for a slightly larger gap junction.
	BAg•3	48.0 ~ 51.0	14.5 ~ 16.5	13.5 ~ 17.5	15.0 ~ 17.0	2.5 ~ 3.5	_	approx. 630	approx. 690	690 ~ 815	35 ~ 70	SS ~ SUS	It has good corrosion resistance in stainless steel-based brazing, suitable for brazing tungsten carbide, aluminum bronze and copper.
	BCuP-2		remain	_			6.8 ~ 7.5	approx. 710	approx. 785	690 ~ 815	21 ~ 24.5	Cu	Good liquidity, suitable for brazing copper tube.
BCuP	BCuP-3	4.8 ~ 5.2	remain	_	_	_	5.8 ~ 6.7	approx. 645	approx. 815	720 ~ 815	21 ~ 24.5	Cu	Suitable for brazing when the joint spacing is not constant
	BCuP-5	14.5 ~ 15.5	remain	_	_	_	4.8 ~ 5.3	approx. 645	approx. 800	705 ~ 815	21 ~ 24.5	Cu	When brazing of copper and copper, it is used without a flux, but not possible for brazing basic materials

### Caution

BCuP (phosphorus copper wax) is easy to react with sulfur, and makes a brittle compound water soluble, and causes gas leakage. In hot spring areas, use other brazing materials or paint the surface for protection.

### 13.7.8 Need of flux

### Use flux to protect the base materials.

- 1. Remove impurity and oxide film on the metal base, and improve the flow of the brazing material.
- 2. Prevent oxidation of the metal surface in brazing.
- 3. Reduce the surface tension of the brazing material.

# 13.7.9 Need of nitrogen gas

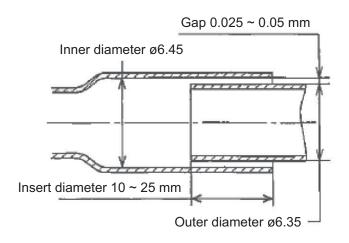
In order to prevent oxidation in the pipe, perform the brazing operation in nitrogen gas flow. Flow rate  $0.05~\text{m}^3$  / h, or pressure reducing valve at 0.02~MPa (0.2kgf /  $\text{cm}^2$ ) below.

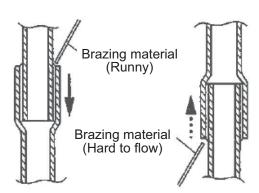
# 13.7.10 Checking of brazing (insert) points

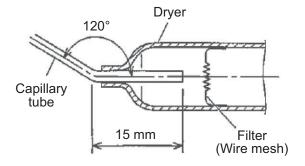
- 1. No impurity on the brazing point If dirt or oil is attached on the brazing point, the brazing filler metal does not reach to junction, and it may cause poor welding.
- Adequate gap space in the brazing point
   The advantage of capillary current situation is
   used in brazing. If the gap space is too large, this
   phenomenon may not occur and it may cause
   poor welding because brazing filler metal does not
   flow to join the front part.
- Appropriate size for insertion
   The guideline for pipe insertion dimensions is to three times the diameter of the base material, but you need to decide the insertion size in consideration of the clogging of the brazing material. Generally, for thin pipes, you need to increase the insert size, and for thick pipe vice versa.
- 4. Brazing material to flow from top to bottom Brazing filler metal will easily flow to the connecting portion by capillary action. Further, by bending the brazing portion of [dryer side] of the capillary tube at 15 mm from the tube top to the angle of about 120°, you can prevent the damage of dryer inside and the clogging of brazing material caused by the excessive insertion of capillary tube.

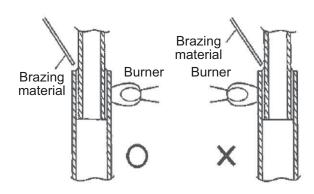
# 13.7.11 Brazing and heating

1. Place the flame to a pipe which has more heat capacity in order to let the brazing material melt by the pipe heat. Heat the pipe up to the melting temperature of the brazing material, but when it is overheating, assess the temperature by pipe color in order not to melt the pipe.









The pre-heating is to heat the base material until the melting temperature, and requires certain training to distinguish the color of the heated base material in order not to melt the material.

The color and temperature of copper tube

- Becoming red color • • • 480°C
- Dull red • • 650°C
- Cherish red • • • 760°C
- Brightening cherish red • • • 870°C

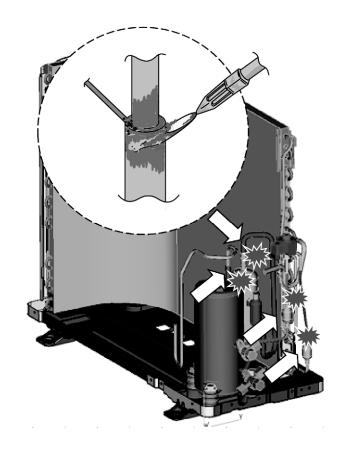
### (Reference)

Melting temperature of copper • • • • • Approx. 1083°C

Maximum temperature obtained in propane and oxygen • • • • • • Approx. 1083°C

The important point is to heat the bonding part uniformly within a short period of time until reaching to the brazing temperature in the following manner.

- 2. Apply the flame on to the side with better heat transmission. If the pipe thickness is consistent, by heating like 30% iron and 70% copper, the copper pipe inside reaches to brazing temperature. Iron pipes have low heat transmission and only the part the flame is applied get high temperature, and this causes oxidization of the pipe. The flow of the brazing filler is affected negatively.
- Apply the flame on to the side of larger heat capacity.
   When brazing a thin tubes such as capillary tube and dryer, etc., caution has to be taken to apply the flame to the dryer side (thick pipe side), in order to prevent burn out by the heat.
- 4. When brazing the compressor connection pipes (suction and discharge), remove the sound insulation plate and the fan, and place the compressor stand vertically (to prevent the leakage of compressor refrigerating machine oil), and apply the flame from the compressor body side.



# 13.7.12 Terminologies of brazing

Pin holes  $\rightarrow$  Small holes are generated on the surface of the brazing metal.

Wet temperature → Liquidus temperature at which the brazing material starts flowing out by heating, generally it is the liquidus-line temperature.

Blow holes → Hollows made by gas in the brazing material of brazing portion (gas reservoirs).

Pits → As a result of blow holes, small dents generated on the outside surface of welding.

Voids → The blazing material does not reach completely to the brazing part. It cannot be identified from outside.

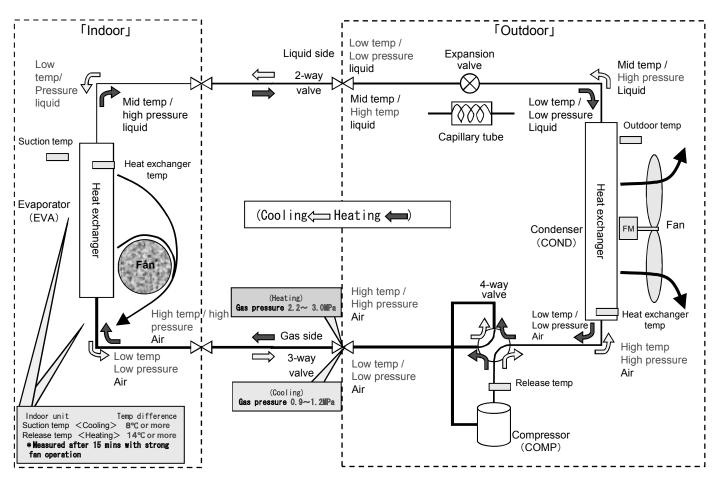
# 13.8 <Reference> Analysis method for no error code, no cooling / no warming

### 13.8.1 Preparation for appropriate diagnosis

In order to obtain appropriate operation characteristics, minimum 15 minutes or more operation time [testing operation (rated operation)] is required.

- 1. Method of rated operation (rated operation)
  - For the models which have two buttons of "emergency operation and forced cooling operation", press forced cooling button once. For the models which have only emergency operation button, press the button once for 5 seconds and when hear "beep" sound, release the button. Then, cooling operation starts.
- 2. Checking the mal-functions of indoor / outdoor units
  - Any obstacles against heat release and air suction? (short circuit)
     (Forget to remove the outdoor unit cover or fallen leaves blocking the outdoor unit)
  - 2) Are the indoor unit air filters clean? (obstructing heat suction)
  - 3) Is the setting temperature on the remote controller correct? (is the setting temperature set at lower/higher than the room temperature?)

# 13.8.2 Understanding and verification of refrigerant cycle



- 1. Measuring temperature
  - 1) Indoor unit suction temperature, release temperature, temperature difference, → Measure by thermometer
  - 2) 2-way valve pipe temperature in cooling mode is low temperature (benchmark : 5 ~ 10°C), in heating mode is medium temperature (benchmark : 25 ~ 35°C).
  - 3) 3-way valve pipe temperature in cooling mode is low temperature (benchmark :  $7 \sim 15^{\circ}$ C) in heating mode is high temperature (benchmark :  $38 \sim 50^{\circ}$ C).
- 2. Measuring electric current
  - Measuring electric current in operation → check by clump meter (refer to table of technical characteristic guideline)
- 3. Meauring pressure
  - Measuring gas pressure → check the pressure by manifold gauge (refer to table of technical characteristic guideline)
- 4. Any sound from the expansion valve? (when starting the operation and the outdoor unit is turned on, the expansion valve is re-set, check if there is any edged sound or clack sound)

# 13.8.3 Guidance for diagnosis of refrigerant cycle

Comparison with	Coolin	g mode		
normal operation	High	Low		
	Excess insertion of refrigerant	Clogged capillary, expansion valve malfunction		
Refrigerant	Heat releasing obstruction	Clog by moisture		
pressure	Dirty condenser, attachment of impurity	Lack of refrigerant gas		
	Compressor malfunction			
	Excess insertion of refrigerant	Lack of refrigerant gas		
Operation electric	Heat releasing obstruction	Compressor malfunction		
current	Dirty condenser, impurity	Mixture of air		
		(Insufficient evacuation)		
2-way valve	Excess insertion of refrigerant	Clogged capillary, expansion valve malfunction		
temperature	Compressor malfunction	Lack of refrigerant gas		
3-way valve	Lack of refrigerant gas • Compressor malfunction	Excess insertion of refrigerant		
temperature	Clogged capillary, expansion valve malfunction			

0 "	Temperature difference at or less than 8°C in cooling operation • • • Causes								
Suction temperature	Heat releasing obstruction	Dirty condenser	<ul> <li>Attachment of impurity</li> </ul>						
. &	Lack of refrigerant gas	<ul> <li>Excess insertion of refrigerant</li> </ul>							
Release air temperature	Mixture of air	Mixture of moisture							
temperature	Clogged capillary	<ul> <li>Expansion valve malfunction</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Compressor malfunction</li> </ul>						

 Above all are based on the condition that the installation work is properly performed (no issues in indoor / outdoor pipe connections, etc.)

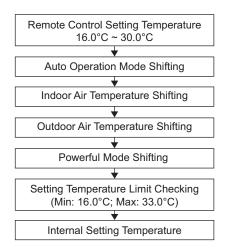
# 14. Operation Control

### 14.1 Basic Function

Inverter control, which equipped with a microcomputer in determining the most suitable operating mode as time passes, automatically adjusts output power for maximum comfort always. In order to achieve the suitable operating mode, the microcomputer maintains the set temperature by measuring the temperature of the environment and performing temperature shifting. The compressor at outdoor unit is operating following the frequency instructed by the microcomputer at indoor unit that judging the condition according to internal setting temperature and intake air temperature.

# 14.1.1 Internal Setting Temperature

Once the operation starts, remote control setting temperature will be taken as base value for temperature shifting processes. These shifting processes are depending on the air conditioner settings and the operation environment. The final shifted value will be used as internal setting temperature and it is updated continuously whenever the electrical power is supplied to the unit.



# 14.1.2 Cooling Operation

### 14.1.2.1 Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -1.5°C continue for 3 minutes.</li>
- When compressor is OFF (Thermostat OFF) and AUTO FAN is set, the fan will stop periodically.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.

### 14.1.3 Soft Dry Operation

#### 14.1.3.1 Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -2.0°C continue for 3 minutes.
- When compressor is OFF (Thermostat OFF) and AUTO FAN is set, the fan will stop periodically.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.

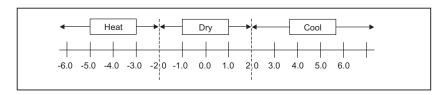
# 14.1.4 Heating Operation

#### 14.1.4.1 Thermostat control

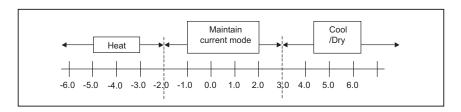
- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > +2.0°C continue for 3 minutes.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < Compressor OFF point.</li>

### 14.1.5 Automatic Operation

- This mode can be set using remote control and the operation is decided by remote control setting temperature, remote control operation mode and indoor intake air temperature.
- During operation mode judgment, indoor fan motor (with speed of Lo-) is running for 30 seconds to detect the indoor intake air temperature.
- Every 10 minutes, the indoor temperature is judged.
- For the 1st judgment
  - o If indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature ≥ 2.0°C, COOL mode is decided.
  - o If -2.0°C ≤ indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature < 2.0°C, DRY mode is decided.
  - If indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature < -2.0°C, HEAT mode is decided.</li>



- For the 2nd judgment onwards
  - If indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature ≥ 3.0°C, if previous operate in DRY mode, then continue in DRY mode, otherwise COOL mode is decided.
  - If -2.0°C ≤ indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature < 3.0°C, maintain with previous mode.
  - o If indoor intake temperature remote control setting temperature < -2.0°C, HEAT mode is decided.



# 14.2 Indoor Fan Motor Operation

# 14.2.1 Basic Rotation Speed (rpm)

### A. Basic Rotation Speed (rpm)

i. Manual Fan Speed[Cooling, Dry]

Fan motor's number of rotation is determined according to remote control setting.

Remote control	0	0	0	0	0
Tab	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo

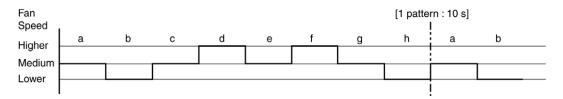
### [Heating]

Fan motor's number of rotation is determined according to remote control setting.

Remote control	0	0	0	0	0
Tab	SHi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo

# ii Auto Fan Speed [Cooling, Dry]

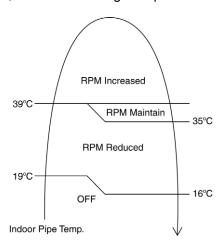
- According to room temperature and setting temperature, indoor fan speed is determined automatically.
- When set temperature is not achieved, the indoor fan will operate according to pattern below.



• When set temperature achieved, the indoor fan speed will be fixed. When thermostat off, the fan stop periodically.

### [Heating]

• According to indoor pipe temperature, automatic heating fan speed is determined as follows.

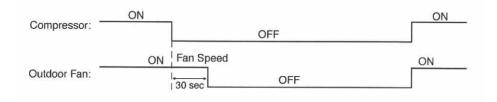


#### B. Feedback control

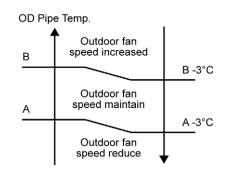
- Immediately after the fan motor started, feedback control is performed once every second.
- During fan motor on, if fan motor feedback ≥ 2550 rpm or < 50 rpm continue for 10 seconds, then fan motor error counter increase, fan motor is then stop and restart. If the fan motor counter becomes 7 times, then H19 - fan motor error is detected. Operation stops and cannot on back.

# 14.3 Outdoor Fan Motor Operation

• It starts when compressor starts operation and it stops 30 seconds after compressor stops operation.

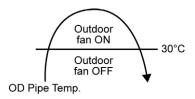


• During cooling operation, and outdoor ambient temperature is below 8°C, outdoor fan speed will be controlled according to outdoor piping temperature as following:



	OD Pipe Temperature
Α	26°C
В	33°C

• During above condition, when indoor heat exchanger temperature is below 5°C, the outdoor fan will stop according to outdoor piping temperature as following:



# 14.4 Airflow Direction

- There are two types of airflow, vertical airflow (directed by horizontal vane) and horizontal airflow (directed by vertical vanes).
- Control of airflow direction can be automatic (angles of direction is determined by operation mode, heat exchanger temperature and intake air temperature) and manual (angles of direction can be adjusted using remote control).

### 14.4.1 Vertical Airflow

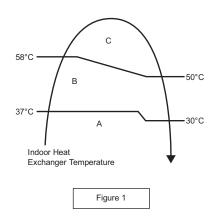
### Z20/25/35/42VK & XZ20/25/35VK

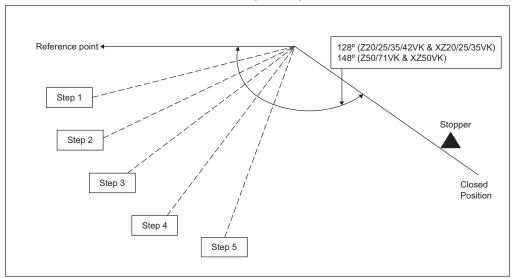
Operation Made	Airflow Direction		Inner Vane Angle (°)					Outer Vane Angle (°)						
Operation Mode			1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5		
Cooling	Auto		Auto				110 ~ 65					50 ~ 85		
Cooling	Manual		110	110	90	70	65	53	62	72	83	85		
Soft Dry	Auto		110 ~ 65					50 ~ 85						
Soil Diy	Manual		110	110	90	70	65	53	62	72	83	85		
		Α	110					50						
Heating	Auto	В		90					83					
ricaling		С			110	•	•			62				
	Mai	nual	110	110	100	90	80	53	62	72	83	90		

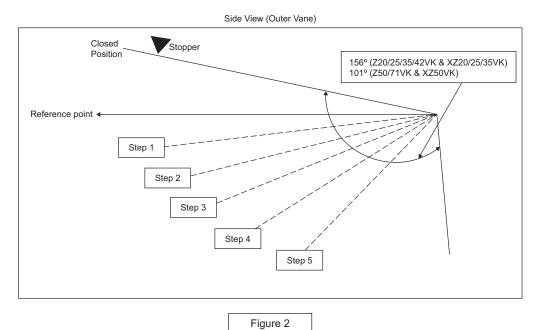
#### Z50/71VK & XZ50VK

	=											
Operation Made	Airflow Direction			Inner Vane Angle (°)					Outer Vane Angle (°)			
Operation Mode	Allilow L	Airflow Direction		2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Cooling	Auto		Auto		140 ~ 90			47 ~ 75				
Cooling	Mai	nual	140	135	120	105	90	47	58	64	69	75
Coff Day	Auto		140 ~ 90					47 ~ 75				
Soft Dry	Manual		140	135	120	105	90	47	58	64	69	75
		Α			140					50		
Heating	Auto	В		90					78			
		С		135					•	58	•	•
	Mai	nual	140	135	112	90	80	50	58	69	78	90

- 1. Automatic vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings up and down within the angles as stated above. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below. It does not swing during fan motor stop. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.
- 2. Manual vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated above and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.





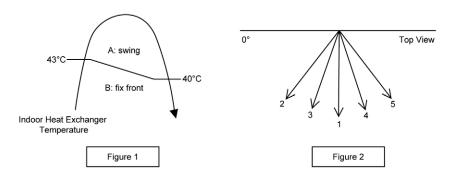


<sup>\*</sup> The horizontal vane angle tolerance is within +/- 5 degree.

### 14.4.2 Horizontal Airflow

Automatic horizontal airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings left and right within the
angles as stated below. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat
exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below. It does not swing during fan motor stop.

Operation Mode	Vane Angle (°)	
Heating, with heat exchanger temperature	Α	65 ~115
Heating, with heat exchanger temperature	В	90
Cooling and soft dry	65 ~115	



• Manual horizontal airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated below and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 above.

Pattern	1	2	3	4	5
Airflow Direction Patterns at Remote Control					
Vane Angle (°)	90	65	77.5	102.5	115

<sup>\*</sup> The vertical vane angle tolerance is within +/- 5 degree.

# 14.5 Quiet Operation (Cooling Mode/Cooling Area of Dry Mode)

- Purpose
  - o To provide quiet cooling operation compare to normal operation.
- Control condition
  - Quiet operation start condition
    - When "POWERFUL/QUIET" button at remote control is pressed twice.
       QUIET will be shown on remote control display.
  - Quiet operation stop condition
    - When one of the following conditions is satisfied, guiet operation stops:
      - POWERFUL/QUIET button is pressed again.
      - Stop by OFF/ON switch.
      - Timer "off" activates.
      - · Mild Dry Cooling button is pressed.
      - FAN SPEED button is pressed.
    - When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
    - When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode.
    - During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
    - After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.
- Control contents
  - Fan speed is changed to Lo-.

# 14.6 Quiet Operation (Heating)

- Purpose
  - o To provide quiet heating operation compare to normal operation.
- Control condition
  - Quiet operation start condition
    - When "POWERFUL/QUIET" button at remote control is pressed twice.
       QUIET will be shown on remote control display.
  - Quiet operation stop condition
    - When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
      - POWERFUL/QUIET button is pressed again.
      - Stop by OFF/ON switch.
      - Timer "off" activates.
      - Mild Dry Cooling button is pressed.
      - FAN SPEED button is pressed.
    - When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
    - When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode, except fan mode only.
    - During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
    - After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.
- Control contents
  - o Fan speed manual
    - Fan speed is changed to Lo-.
  - Fan Speed Auto
    - Fan speed is changed to Lo-.

# 14.7 Powerful Mode Operation

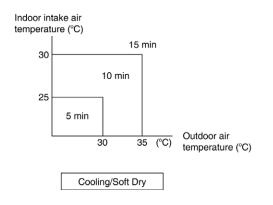
When the powerful mode is selected, the internal setting temperature will shift lower up to 2.0°C (for Cooling/Soft Dry) or higher up to 3.5°C (for Heating) than remote control setting temperature for 20 minutes to achieve the setting temperature quickly.

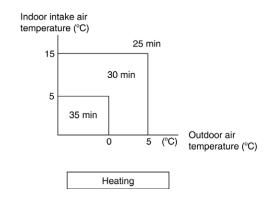
### 14.8 Timer Control

- There are 2 sets of ON and OFF timer available to turn the unit ON or OFF at different preset time.
- If more than one timer had been set, the upcoming timer will be displayed and will activate in sequence.

#### 14.8.1 ON Timer Control

- ON timer 1 and ON timer 2 can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will start operate earlier than the setting time.
  - This is to provide a comfortable environment when reaching the set ON time.
- 60 minutes before the set time, indoor (at fan speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor start operate for 30 seconds to determine the indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature in order to judge the operation starting time.
- From the above judgment, the decided operation will start operate earlier than the set time as shown below.



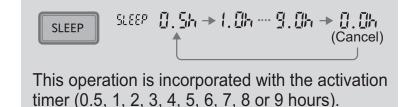


### 14.8.2 OFF Timer Control

OFF timer 1 and OFF timer 2 can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will stop operate at set time.

# 14.9 Sleep Mode Operation

This operation provide comfortable environment while sleeping. It will automatically adjust the sleep pattern temperature during the activation period.



#### Start Condition:

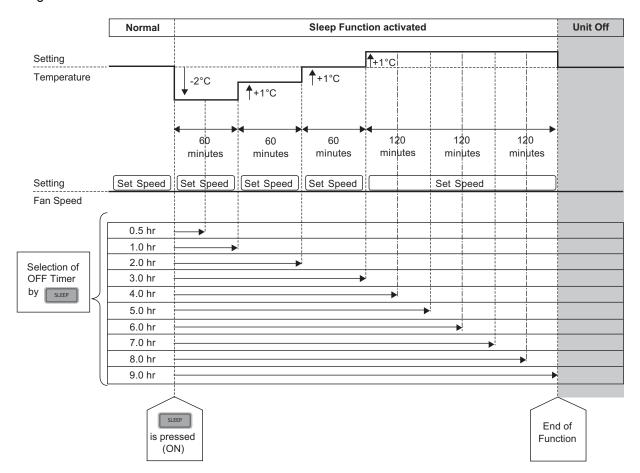
- Sleep button on remote controller is pressed.
- Select OFF timer: 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 hours.

#### Control content:

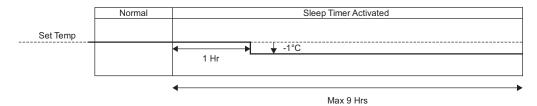
- Sleep function maximum running hour is 9 hours.
- When Sleep off timer running out, unit will automatically OFF.
- When unit resume from power failure, Sleep function will not resume.
- Sleep operation can be set together with Timer operation. Sleep operation has priority over OFF Timer.
- Indicator shall be dimmed when this operation is activated.

### Control pattern:

### Cooling mode



### Heating mode



- Sleep operation will not undergo temperature shift when it collaborate with below operation. However, it will
  execute the delay timer.
  - o Powerful mode operation
  - Quiet mode operation
  - Mild dry operation

# Stop Condition:

- When sleep operation is cancel by pressing respective button until sleep timer reaches 0.0h.
- ON/OFF button is pressed.
- When sleep operation ends.

### 14.10 Auto Restart Control

- When the power supply is cut off during the operation of air conditioner, the compressor will re-operate within three to four minutes (there are 10 patterns between 2 minutes 58 seconds and 3 minutes 52 seconds to be selected randomly) after power supply resumes.
- This type of control is not applicable during ON/OFF Timer setting.
- This control can be omitted by open the circuit of JP1 at indoor unit printed circuit board.

### 14.11 Indication Panel

LED	POWER	TIMER	nanoe X	(((1-
Color	White	White	White	White
Light ON	Operation ON	Timer Setting ON	nanoe ON	Wireless LAN Mode ON
Light OFF	Operation OFF	Timer Setting OFF	nanoe OFF	Wireless LAN Mode OFF

#### Note:

- If POWER LED is blinking, the possible operation of the unit are Hot Start, during Deice operation, operation mode judgment, or ON timer sampling.
- If Timer LED is blinking, there is an abnormality operation occurs.

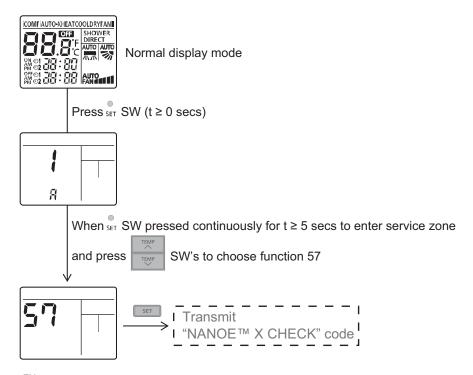
# 14.12 nanoe<sup>™</sup> X Operation

- Generate nance<sup>TM</sup> X (water wrapped ion particle) to moisturize skin, provide deodorization & sterilization effect.
- nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation start condition
  - During unit running at any operation mode, if nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation is activated, combination operation (operation mode + nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation) starts.

    During unit is OFF, if nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation is activated, nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X individual operation starts.
- nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation stop condition
  - When OFF/ON button is pressed to stop the operation.
  - When nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X button is pressed.
  - When OFF Timer activates.
- nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation pause condition
  - When indoor fan stop (during deice, odor cut control, thermostat off, etc.). nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation resume after indoor fan restarts.
  - When indoor intake temperature  $\geq 35^{\circ}$ C and  $\leq 5^{\circ}$ C. nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation resume after indoor intake temperature < 35°C or ≥ 5°C continuously for 6 minutes.
- Indoor fan control
  - During any operation mode combines with nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation, fan speed follows respective operation mode. However, nanoe<sup>™</sup> X system enabled when fan speed ≥ 360 rpm to ensure proper negative ion distribution, nanoe<sup>™</sup> X system disabled when fan speed < 360 rpm.
  - During nanoe<sup>™</sup> X individual operation, fan speed follow remote control setting. Auto Fan Speed for nanoe<sup>™</sup> X individual operation is cooling medium fan. Powerful & Quiet is disabled during nanoe<sup>™</sup> X.
- Airflow direction control
  - During any operation mode combines with nanoe<sup>™</sup> X operation, airflow direction follows respective operation
  - During nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X individual operation, Air Swing follow remote control setting.
- Timer control
  - When ON Timer activates when unit stops, previous operation resumes and restored last saved nanoe<sup>™</sup> X
  - When ON Timer activates during any operation, no change on current operation.
  - When OFF Timer activates during any operation, all operation stops and the latest nanoe<sup>™</sup> X operation status is saved.
- - When nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X starts, nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X indicator ON.
- Remote control receiving sound
  - Normal Operation nanoe<sup>™</sup> X Operation

  - nanoe<sup>™</sup> X individual Operation → Stop
- → nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X Operation : Beep → Normal Operation : Beep
- → nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X individual Operation : Beep
  - : Long Beep

- Power failure
  - o During nanoe<sup>™</sup> X individual operation, if power failure occurs, after power resumes, nanoe<sup>™</sup> X individual operation resumes immediately.
  - During combination operation, if power failure occurs, after power resumes, combination operation resume immediately.
- nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X check mode
  - o To enable nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X check mode, during nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X operation ON:



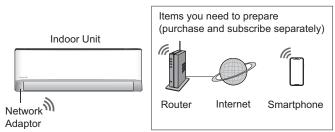
- o During nanoe<sup>™</sup> X check mode, H67 is judged when disconnection detected. Timer LED blinks.
- nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X Abnormal Detection
  - o Disconnection Abnormality
    - Abnormal detection condition
      - Start from 1 sec after nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X power ON, 6 secs has passed and in this 6 secs period, abnormal signal is detected continuously for 5.9 secs.
    - Action after abnormal detection condition fulfilled
      - Disconnection counters +1, nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X power OFF for 5 minutes and then restart. However, according to action mode and disconnection counter, below will be implemented:
        - During nanoe<sup>™</sup> X Check Mode: Disconnection abnormality will judged when disconnection counter ≥ 1. Abnormal code: H67 will memorized in EEPROM, Timer LED blinking and nanoe<sup>™</sup> X LED Off.
        - Other Than Above: Disconnection abnormality will judged when disconnection counter ≥ 3.
           Abnormal code: H67 will memorized in EEPROM and nanoe<sup>™</sup> X LED OFF, Timer LED not blinking.
    - Disconnection counters clear condition >
      - Disconnection counter will be cleared when operation stop. (Not nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X Check Mode)
  - o nanoe<sup>™</sup> X Discharge Abnormality
    - Abnormal detection condition
      - After 30 minutes nanoe<sup>TM</sup> X power ON, abnormal signal is being detected continuously for 5s.
    - Action after abnormal detection condition fulfilled
      - Abnormal discharge counter +1, nanoe<sup>™</sup> X power OFF for 30 minutes and then restart. When abnormal discharge counter ≥ 12, abnormal code: H67 in analyze area (Area where abnormal code not displayed) will be memorized.
    - Abnormal discharge counters clear condition
      - Discharge counter will be cleared when operation become normal for 50 mins above or when operations stop.

# 14.13 Mild Dry Cooling Operation

- This operation helps to prevent decreases in room humidity while maintaining the setting temperature.
- During unit running at Cooling operation mode, if "Mild Dry Cooling" button is pressed, Mild Dry Cooling operation starts and Mild Dry Cooling indicators turns ON at remote control display.
- Mild dry cooling operation is unavailable when the unit is operating Auto mode and Soft Dry model operation.
- Mild dry cooling operation is cancelled when the unit turned OFF, Mild Dry Cooling button is pressed again or when the operation mode changed from Cooling to other mode.
- Powerful, Quiet and Mild Dry Cooling mode cannot function at the same time, the unit will follows the operation according to the last signal received.
- During this operation, the compressor frequency changes according to operating condition to prevent room humidity decreases and when AUTO AIR SWING is set, the vertical airflow direction fixed at lower limit position.

### 14.14 Wireless LAN Control

# 14.14.1 System Overview.





- Requires the APP to work with a smartphone with Android 4.4 and above, or iOS 9 and above. However, there is no guarantee that the APP will work well with all Android OS version.
- The Network Adaptor is designed specifically as a terminal for Panasonic Comfort Cloud app.
- The Wireless LAN network coverage must reach the air conditioner installation location.

**Specification** 

Network Adaptor	Wireless LAN Module (built-in)
Model	DNSK-P11
Input Voltage	DC 5V (From Air Conditioner Indoor Unit)
Current Consumption	Tx/Rx max. 290/100 mA
Wireless LAN standard	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n
Frequency range	2.4 GHz band
Encryption	WPA2-PSK (TKIP/AES)

#### Precaution

- Do NOT disassemble or alter this Network Adaptor in any way.
- Do NOT remove this Network Adaptor from the appliance product's during operations.
- Data transmitted and received over radio waves may be intercepted and monitored.

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency bands

Type of wireless	Frequency band	Max. EIRP (dBm)
WLAN	2412 - 2472 MHz	20 dBm

### 14.14.2 Connecting Network

Fast blink	The unit is establishing the connection.
Slow blink	The unit is not securing the connection.
No blink (stays on)	The unit is has established the connection.

It can establish the connection to the unit even If the unit turned OFF.

### 14.14.3 Application Installation

For Android user (Android 4.4 and above)

Open
 Google Play

- Search for Panasonic Comfort Cloud app.
- Download and install.

For iOS user (iOS 9 and above)

- Open Download on the App Store
- Search for Panasonic Comfort Cloud app.
- Download and install

#### Note

- The app user interface image may change for version upgrade without notification.
- There is no charge for using this application. However, other charges may be incurred for connection and operation.

### 14.14.4 To Disconnect Wireless LAN (Off Wireless LAN LED)

 Press and release one time at the Remote Control Wireless LAN button and the LED will turn off. (LED ON -> LED OFF).

# 14.14.5 To Delete Wireless LAN Information

- If Wireless LAN is off (LED is Off), turn on Wireless LAN first by press and release one time the Wireless LAN button. (LED OFF -> LED ON).
- Push Wireless LAN button for 5 seconds.
- In the Remote Control Operation select "5" and push for 3 seconds.
- Initilization is finish and Wireless LAN LED will off automatically.

# 14.14.6 To Check Wireless LAN Signal Strength

- Confirm the air conditioner operation is stopped and press the Wireless LAN button for 5 seconds.
- Select "4" in the remocon then press set button and operation stops.
  - After 5 seconds, the signal strength is shown on the indoor unit Wireless LAN LED.

Strong Signal: Blink 3 times with an interval.

Moderate Signal: Blink 2 times with an interval.

Weak Signal: Blink once with an interval.

No Signal: OFF.

• It will stop automatically after 10 minutes. To stop immediately, press Wireless LAN button.

# 14.14.7 Wireless LAN Failure Diagnosis

### 14.14.7.1 Between ID Micon and Wireless LAN Module Failure Detect Condition

- When module and ID micon (CN-LAN) communication is following below condition.
  - No response against sending data.
  - o Reply error against sending data.
  - o Regularly sending from AC unit (Every 1 minutes).
- Either one from above condition occur, detection will start.
- If for certain time there is no communication and retry is implemented 3 times continuously confirm the error by following below table.
- When failure diagnosis H85 occur.

	Wireless LAN LED	Timer LED
When error condition check	Light up	No light
When retry	Light up	No light
After confirm failure	No light	Blinking

• Cancel Condition: From the module the reply data or the regularly sending data (normal data) is recognized by ID micon.

	Wireless LAN LED	Timer LED
When failure canceled	Light up	No light

Failure communication parameter setting.

H85 communication error: time/retry counter	10 min/3 count
Wireless LAN disconnection judgment time	300 sec

### 14.14.8 Between ID AC and Broadband Router Failure Detect Condition

- Detect condition: Communication with router is interrupted.
- Confirm condition: The interrupted condition continue more than 5 minutes and retry is implemented.
- After confirm the failure operation: Not H85 error display and Wireless LAN LED is blinking.
- Cancel condition: Communication is return between Wireless LAN router.
- After cancel, return to normal operation and Wireless LAN LED is light up.

# 15. Operation Control (For Multi Split Connection)

During multi split connection, indoor unit's operation controls are same with single split connection unless specified in this chapter.

# 15.1 Cooling operation

### 15.1.1 Thermostat control

- Capability supply to indoor unit is OFF (Expansion valve closed) when Intake Air Temperature Internal setting temperature < -2.0°C.</li>
- Capability resume supply to indoor unit after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air temperature Internal setting temperature > Capability supply OFF point.

# 15.2 Soft Dry Operation

### 15.2.1 Thermostat control

- Capability supply to indoor unit is OFF (Expansion valve closed) when Intake Air Temperature Internal setting temperature < -3.0°C.</li>
- Capability resume to indoor unit after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air temperature Internal setting temperature > Capability supply OFF point.

# 15.3 Heating Operation

### 15.3.1 Thermostat control

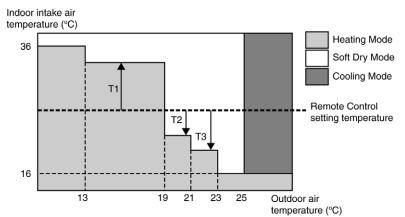
- Capability supply to indoor unit is OFF (Expansion valve closed) when Intake Air Temperature Internal setting temperature > +1.0°C.
- During this condition, the indoor fan is stopped if compressor is ON.
- Capability resume supply to indoor unit after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal setting temperature < Capability supply OFF point.

# 15.3.2 Temperature Sampling Control

- Temperature sampling is controlled by outdoor unit where room temperature for all power supply ON indoor unit could be obtained.
- When capability supply to the indoor unit is OFF and the compressor is ON, the indoor fan motor is stopped.
   During this condition, 15 seconds after sampling signal from outdoor unit is received, the indoor fan start operation at low fan speed.
- However, within first 4 minutes of capability stopped supply to the indoor unit, even sampling signal is received, the sampling control is cancelled.

# 15.4 Automatic Operation

- This mode can be set using remote control and the operation is decided by remote control setting temperature, remote control operation mode, indoor intake and outdoor air temperature.
- During operation mode judgment, indoor fan motor (with speed of -Lo) and outdoor fan motor are running for 30 seconds to detect the indoor intake and outdoor air temperature. The operation mode is decided based on below chart.



• Every 180 minutes, the indoor and outdoor temperature is judge. Based on remote control setting temperature, the value of T1 will increase up to 10°C, T2 will decrease by 3°C and T3 will decrease up to 8°C.

# 15.5 Indoor Fan Motor Operation

### 15.5.1 Residual Heat Removal Control

• To prevent high pressure at indoor unit, when heating mode thermostat-off condition or power supply OFF, indoor fan continue to operate at controlled fan speed for maximum 30 seconds then stop.

# 15.6 Powerful Mode Operation

• When the power mode is selected, the internal setting temperature will shift lower up to 4.0°C for Cooling/Soft Dry or higher up to 6.0°C for heating than remote control setting temperature, the powerful operation continue until user cancel the Powerful operation by pressing powerful button again.

### 15.7 Auto Restart Control

- When the power supply is cut off during the operation of air conditioner, the compressor will re-operate between three to four minutes (10 patterns to be selected randomly) after power resume.
- During multi split connection, Indoor unit will resume previous mode, include unit standby mode.

### 15.8 Indication Panel

LED	POWER	TIMER	nanoe X	<u> </u>
Color	White	White	White	White
Light ON	Operation ON	Timer Setting ON	nanoe ON	Wireless LAN Mode ON
Light OFF	Operation OFF	Timer Setting OFF	nanoe OFF	Wireless LAN Mode OFF

### Note:

- If POWER LED is blinking (0.5 seconds ON, 0.5 second OFF), the possible operation of the unit are during Indoor Residual Heat Removal, Hot Start, during Deice operation, operation mode judgment, or ON timer sampling.
- If POWER LED is blinking (2.5 seconds ON, 0.5 second OFF), the unit is in standby mode.
- If TIMER LED is blinking, there is an abnormality operation occurs.

# 15.9 Mild Dry Cooling Operation

During multi split connection, Mild Dry Cooling Operation is disabled.

# 16. Protection Control

# 16.1 Protection Control for All Operations

# 16.1.1 Restart Control (Time Delay Safety Control)

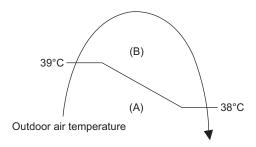
- The Compressor will not turn on within 3 minutes from the moment operation stops, although the unit is turned on again by pressing OFF/ON button at remote control within this period.
- This control is not applicable if the power supply is cut off and on again.
- This phenomenon is to balance the pressure inside the refrigerant cycle.

# 16.1.2 Total Running Current

- 1 When the outdoor unit total running current (AC) exceeds X value, the frequency instructed for compressor operation will be decreased.
- 2 If the running current does not exceed X value for 5 seconds, the frequency instructed will be increased.
- 3 However, if total outdoor unit running current exceeds Y value, compressor will be stopped immediately for 3 minutes.

Model	Z20	VKE	Z25'	VKE	Z35	VKE	Z42	VKE	Z50'	√KE	Z71	VKE
Operation Mode	X (A)	Y (A)										
Cooling / Soft Dry (A)	3.67		4.89		6.34		8.15		11.41		15.48	
Cooling / Soft Dry (B)	3.15	15.03	4.34	14.66	5.88	14.66	7.69	14.66	10.95	14.66	14.57	19.01
Cooling / Soft Dry (C)	3.15	15.03	4.34	14.00	5.88	14.00	7.69	14.00	10.95	14.00	14.57	19.01
Heating	4.11		5.52		6.70		8.60		10.59		11.50	

4 The first 30 minutes of cooling operation, (A) will be applied.

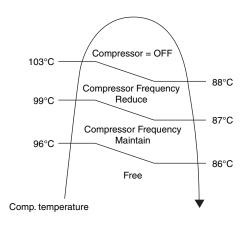


### 16.1.3 IPM (Power transistor) Prevention Control

- Overheating Prevention Control
  - 1 When the IPM temperature rises to 120°C, compressor operation will stop immediately.
  - 2 Compressor operation restarts after 3 minutes the temperature decreases to 110°C.
  - 3 If this condition repeats continuously 4 times within 20 minutes, timer LED will be blinking ("F96" is indicated).
- DC Peak Current Control
  - 1 When electric current to IPM exceeds set value of  $16.0 \pm 2.0 \text{A}$  (Z20/25/35/42VK) and  $30.0 \pm 3.0 \text{A}$  (Z50/71VK), the compressor will stop operate. Then, operation will restart after 3 minutes.
  - 2 If the set value is exceeded again more than 30 seconds after the compressor starts, the operation will restart after 1 minute.
  - If the set value exceeded again within 30 seconds after the compressor starts, the operation will restart after 1 minute. If this condition repeats continuously for 7 times, all indoor and outdoor relays will be cut off, timer LED will be blinking ("F99" is indicated).

### 16.1.4 Compressor Overheating Prevention Control

- Instructed frequency for compressor operation will be regulated by compressor temperature. The changes of frequency are as below.
- If compressor temperature exceeds 103°C, compressor will be stopped, occurs 4 times per 20 minutes, timer LED will be blinking. ("F97" is indicated.)



# 16.1.5 Low Pressure Prevention Control (Gas Leakage Detection)

- Control start conditions
  - For 5 minutes, the compressor continuously operates and outdoor total current is between 0.36A and 0.54A (Z25/35/42/50/71VKE), between 0.29A and 0.44A (Z20VKE).
  - During Cooling and Soft Dry operations:
     Indoor suction temperature indoor piping temperature is below 4°C.
  - During Heating operations : Indoor piping temperature - indoor suction is under 5°C.
- Control contents
  - o Compressor stops (and restart after 3 minutes).
  - o If the conditions above happen 2 times within 20 minutes, the unit will:
    - Stop operation
    - Timer LED blinks and "F91" indicated.

# 16.1.6 Low Frequency Protection Control 1

 When the compressor operate at frequency lower than 24 Hz continued for 240 minutes, the operation frequency will be changed to 23 Hz for 2 minutes.

# 16.1.7 Low Frequency Protection Control 2

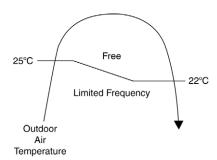
When all the below conditions comply, the compressor frequency will change to lower frequency.

Temperature, T, for:	Cooling/Soft Dry	Heating
Indoor intake air (°C)	T < 14 or T ≥ 30	T < 14 or T ≥ 28
Outdoor air (°C)	T < 13 or T ≥ 38	T < 4 or T ≥ 24
Indoor heat exchanger (°C)	T < 30	T ≥ 0

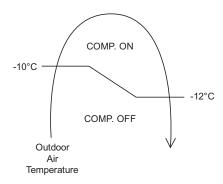
# 16.2 Protection Control for Cooling & Soft Dry Operation

### 16.2.1 Outdoor Air Temperature Control

- The compressor operating frequency is regulated in accordance to the outdoor air temperature as shown in the diagram below.
- This control will begin 1 minute after the compressor starts.
- Compressor frequency will adjust base on outdoor air temperature.



The compressor will be stopped to avoid compressor overloading.



# 16.2.2 Cooling Overload Control

- Detects the Outdoor pipe temperature and carry out below restriction/limitation (Limit the compressor Operation frequency).
- The compressor stop if outdoor pipe temperature exceeds 60°C.
- If the compressor stops 4 times in 20 minutes, Timer LED blinking (F95 indicated: outdoor high pressure rise protection).

### 16.2.3 Freeze Prevention Control 1

- When indoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 0°C continuously for 6 minutes, compressor will stop operating.
- Compressor will resume its operation 3 minutes after the indoor heat exchanger is higher than 5°C.
- At the same time, indoor fan speed will be higher than during its normal operation.
- If indoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 13°C, the fan speed will return to its normal operation.

### 16.2.4 Freeze Prevention Control 2

- Control start conditions
  - During Cooling operation and soft dry operation
    - During thermo OFF condition, indoor intake temperature is less than 10°C or
    - Compressor stops for freeze prevention control
  - Either one of the conditions above occurs 5 times in 60 minutes.
- Control contents
  - Operation stops
  - Timer LED blinks and "H99" indicated

### 16.2.5 Dew Prevention Control 1

- To prevent dew formation at indoor unit discharge area.
- This control will be activated if:
  - Outdoor air temperature and Indoor pipe temperature judgment by microcontroller is fulfilled.
  - When Cooling or Dry mode is operated more than 20 minutes or more.
- This control stopped if:
  - o Compressor stopped.
  - o Remote control setting changed (fan speed / temperature).
  - Outdoor air temperature and indoor intake temperature changed.
- Fan speed will be adjusted accordingly in this control.

### 16.2.6 Odor Cut Control

- To reduce the odor released from the unit.
  - Start Condition
    - AUTO FAN Speed is selected during COOL or DRY operation.
    - During freeze prevention control and timer preliminary operation, this control is not applicable.
  - Control content
    - Depends on compressor conditions:
      - 1. Compressor OFF  $\rightarrow$  Compressor ON.
        - The indoor unit fan stops temporarily and then starts to blow at minimum airflow for 30 seconds.
      - 2. Compressor ON  $\rightarrow$  Compressor OFF.
        - The indoor unit fan stops for 90 seconds and then blows at minimum airflow for 20 seconds.

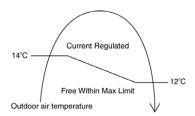
# 16.3 Protection Control for Heating Operation

### 16.3.1 Intake Air Temperature Control

Compressor will operate at limited freq., if indoor intake air temperature is 30°C or above.

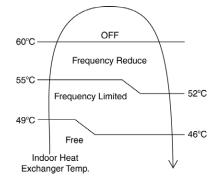
### 16.3.2 Outdoor Air Temperature Control

 The Max current value is regulated when the outdoor air temperature rise above 14°C in order to avoid compressor overloading.



# 16.3.3 Overload Protection Control

- The compressor operating frequency is regulated in accordance to indoor heat exchanger temperature as shown below.
- If the heat exchanger temperature exceeds 60°C, compressor will stop.



# 16.3.4 Low Temperature Compressor Oil Return Control

• In heating operation, if the outdoor temperature falls below -10°C when compressor starts, the compressor frequency will be regulated up to 600 seconds.

# 16.3.5 Cold Draught Prevention Control

When indoor pipe temperature is low, cold draught operation starts where indoor fan speed will be reduced.

# 16.3.6 Deice Operation

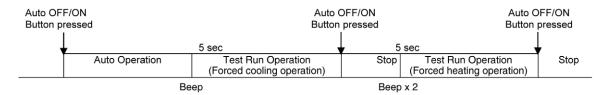
• When outdoor pipe temperature and outdoor air temperature is low, deice operation start where indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor stop and operation LED blinks.

### 16.3.7 Low Pressure Protection Control

- During low ambient heating operation, if the pipe temperature drops below -22°C, the max frequency will be reduced and limited.
- If it does not rises after 3 minutes, the compressor will stop.
- The compressor will start again if the pipe temperature rises above -18°C.

# 17. Servicing Mode

### 17.1 Auto OFF/ON Button



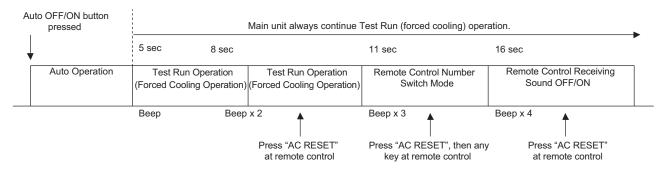
#### 1 AUTO OPERATION MODE

The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the Auto OFF/ON button is pressed. This operation can be used to operate air conditioner with limited function if remote control is misplaced or malfunction.

### 2 TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE)

The Test Run operation will be activated if the Auto OFF/ON button is pressed continuously for more than 5 seconds. A "beep" sound will heard at the fifth seconds, in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation (Forced cooling operation). Within 5 minutes after Forced cooling operation start, the Auto OFF/ON button is pressed for more than 5 seconds. A 2 "beep" sounds will heard at the fifth seconds, in order to identify the starting of Forced heating operation.

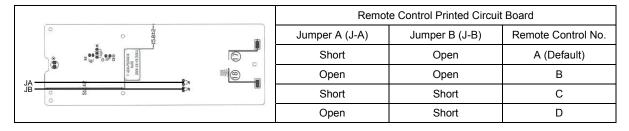
The Auto OFF/ON button may be used together with remote control to set / change the advance setting of air conditioner operation.



#### 3 REMOTE CONTROL NUMBER SWITCH MODE

The Remote Control Number Switch Mode will be activated if the Auto OFF/ON button is pressed continuously for more than 11 seconds (3 "beep" sounds will occur at 11th seconds to identify the Remote Control Number Switch Mode is in standby condition) and press "AC RESET" button and then press any button at remote control to transmit and store the desired transmission code to the EEPROM.

There are 4 types of remote control transmission code could be selected and stored in EEPROM of indoor unit. The indoor unit will only operate when received signal with same transmission code from remote control. This could prevent signal interference when there are 2 or more indoor units installed nearby together. To change remote control transmission code, short or open jumpers at the remote control printed circuit board.



 During Remote Control Number Switch Mode, press any button at remote control to transmit and store the transmission code to the EEPROM.

#### 4 REMOTE CONTROL RECEIVING SOUND OFF/ON MODE

The Remote Control Receiving Sound OFF/ON Mode will be activated if the Auto OFF/ON button is pressed continuously for more than 16 seconds (4 "beep" sounds will occur at 16th seconds to identify the Remote Control Receiving Sound Off/On Mode is in standby condition) and press "AC Reset" button at remote control.

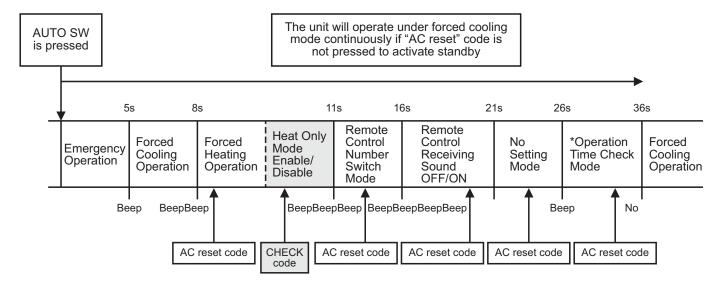
Press "Auto OFF/ON button" to toggle remote control receiving sound.

- a) Short "beep": Turn OFF remote control receiving sound.
- b) Long "beep": Turn ON remote control receiving sound.

After Auto OFF/ON Button is pressed, the 20 seconds counter for Remote Control Receiving Sound OFF/ON Mode is restarted.

# 17.2 Heat Only Operation

### 17.2.1 How to Activate/Deactivate Heat only Operation



- To enable the "Heat Only" mode, press the AUTO OFF/ON SW for more than 8s and less than 11s, "Beep Beep" sound will be heard, then release the AUTO OFF/ON SW and press remote controller CHECK button. A short "Beep" sound will be heard. "Heat Only" mode is now enable.
- To disable the "Heat Only" mode, press the AUTO OFF/ON SW for more than 8s and less than 11s, "Beep Beep" sound will be heard, then release the AUTO OFF/ON SW and press remote controller CHECK button. A long "Beep" sound will be heard. "Heat Only" mode is now disable.
- To pump down the unit during Heat Only Operation press AUTO switch for 5 seconds.

# 17.2.2 Operation mode during Heating Only Operation

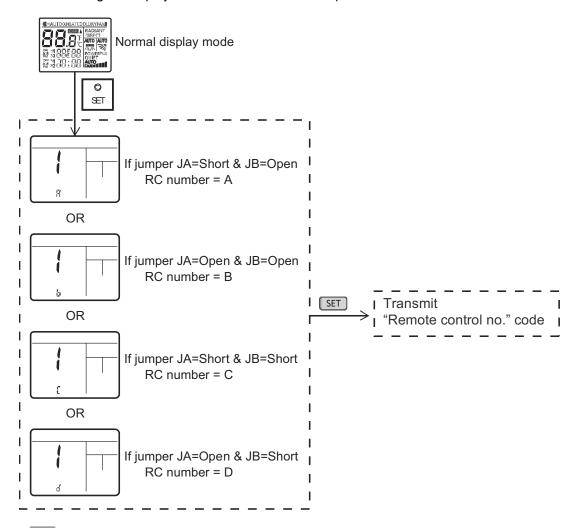
• The table below shows the operation mode comparison when Heating Only Operation Mode Activated and Deactivated.

Operation Mode	Heating Only Operation Mode Activated	Heating Only Operation Mode Deactivated
AUTO	After 30s sampling, regardless of the indoor intake or outdoor intake temperature judgment, the unit will run Heating operation.	After 30s sampling, the unit will judge the operation mode base on remote controller temperature setting and Indoor Intake Sensor (New Auto Mode) or Outdoor Intake Sensor (Old Auto Mode).
HEAT	The unit will run Heating operation.	The unit will run Heating operation.
COOL	The unit will stop and Power LED blinking.	The unit will run Cooling operation.
DRY	The unit will stop and Power LED blinking.	The unit will run Cooling Dry operation.
NANOE Stand-alone	The unit will stop and Power LED blinking.	The unit will run Nanoe Stand-alone operation.
Force Cooling	The unit will run Force Cooling Operation for X_CTRYTM [15] minutes	The unit will run Force Cooling operation.
Force Heating	The unit will run Force Heating operation.	The unit will run Force Heating operation.
AUTO (with Timer)	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Auto Operation. After 30s sampling, regardless of the indoor intake or outdoor intake temperature judgment, the unit will run Heating operation.	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Auto Operation. After 30s sampling, the unit will judge the operation mode base on remote controller temperature setting and Indoor Intake Sensor (New Auto Mode) or Outdoor Intake Sensor (Old Auto Mode).
HEAT (with Timer)	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Heating Operation.	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Heating Operation.
COOL (with Timer)	The unit will not turn ON by the timer. Power LED blinking.	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Cooling Operation.
DRY (with Timer)	The unit will not turn ON by the timer. Power LED blinking.	The unit will turn ON by the timer and run Cooling Dry Operation.
Cooling Test Mode	The unit will stop and Power LED blinking.	The unit will operate according to specify Cooling test mode operation parameter.
Heating Test Mode	The unit will operate according to specify Heating test mode operation parameter.	The unit will operate according to specify Heating test mode operation parameter.

# 17.3 Remote Control Button

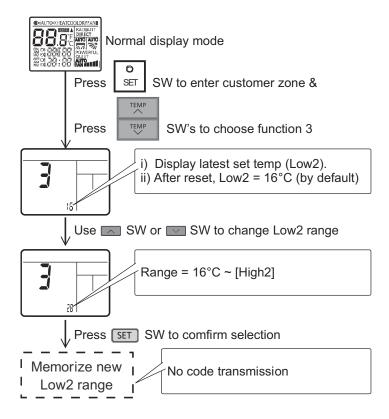
### **17.3.1 SET Button**

- To check remote control transmission code and store the transmission code to EEPROM.
  - o Press "Set" button by using pointer.
  - o Press "Timer Set" button until a "beep" sound is heard as confirmation of transmission code change.
  - o LCD returns to original display if remote control does not operate for 30 seconds.

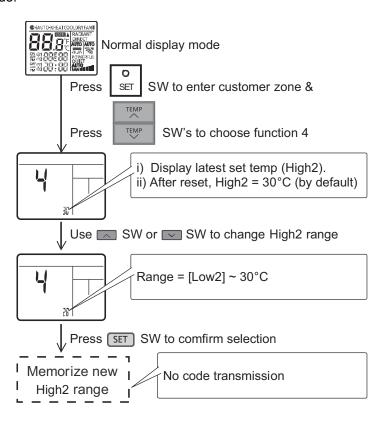


- o Press MKEL SW, special setting is immediately cancelled and normal mode starts.
- o If no SW is pressed for 30 secs, then special setting mode is cancelled and normal mode starts.
- Under this function, only
   SET, CANCE and RESET
   SW's are effective.

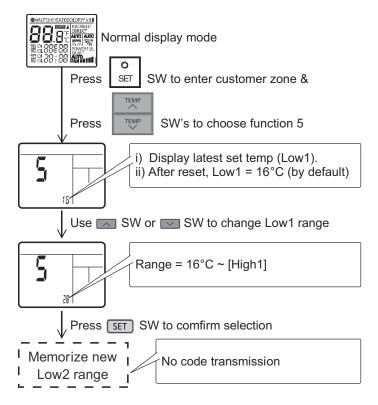
- To limit set temperature range for COOL & DRY, HEAT mode.
  - Press "Set" button by using pointer.
  - Press TEMP increment or decrement button to choose No. 3.
  - Press Timer increment or decrement button to select desired temperature low limit of set temperature for COOL & DRY mode.



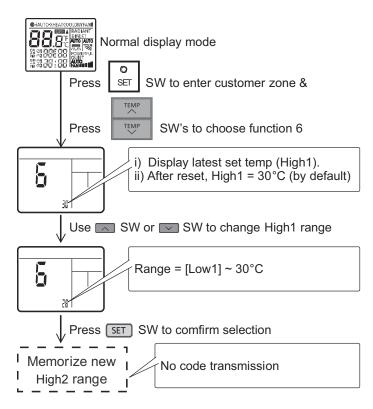
- Press Timer Set button to confirm low limit selection.
- o Press TEMP increment or decrement button to choose No. 4.
- Press Timer decrement or increment button to select desired temperature high limit of set temperature for COOL & DRY mode.



- Press Timer Set button to confirm high limit selection.
- Press TEMP increment or decrement button to choose No. 5.
- Press Timer increment or decrement button to select desired temperature low limit of set temperature for HEAT mode.



- o Press Timer Set button to confirm low limit selection.
- Press TEMP increment or decrement button to choose No. 6.
- Press Timer decrement or increment button to select desired temperature high limit of set temperature for HEAT mode.



- Press Timer Set button to confirm high limit selection.
- LCD returns to original display if remote control does not operate for 30 seconds or press Timer Cancel button.

# 17.3.2 RESET (RC)

- To clear and restore the remote control setting to factory default.
  - o Press once to clear the memory

# 17.3.3 RESET (RC)

- To restore the unit's setting to factory default.
  - o Press once to restore the unit's setting.

# 17.3.4 TIMER 🔼

- To change indoor unit indicators' intensity:
  - o Press continuously for 5 seconds.

# 17.3.5 TIMER 🖂

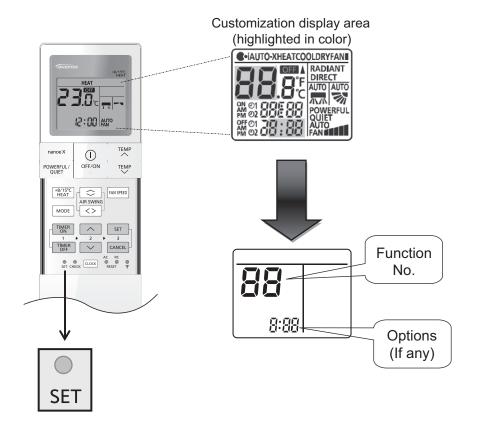
- To change remote control display from Degree Celsius (°C) to Degree Fahrenheit (°F).
  - Press continuously for 10 seconds.

# 17.3.6 TEMP

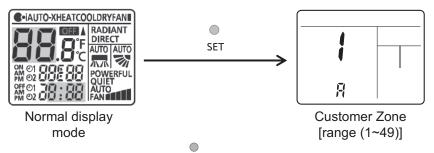
- To change remote control set temperature range from 16°C ~ 30°C (60°F ~ 86°F) to 20°C ~ 30°C (68°F ~ 86°F).
  - o Press continuously for 15 seconds.

### 17.3.7 Customization mode

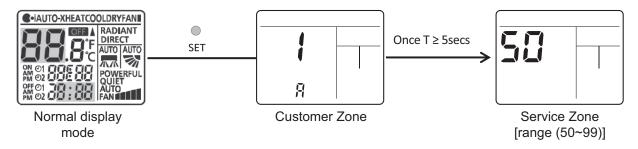
1 LCD display area:



- 2 Cannot enter this customization mode under the following conditions:
  - 1 Operation ON.
  - 2 Under [Real/ON/OFF] time setting mode.
- 3 To enter Customer zone:



4 To enter Service zone: (Press SET continuously for T ≥ 5 secs)



# 5 Customization list table:

Note: The functions described in the table may not be applicable to the model and may subject to change without further notice.

	Customization		Ontions	Damada
	No	Name	Options	Remark
	1	Remote control number selection	A, B, C, D	
	2	Solar radiation sensitivity level adjustment	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
	3	[iAUTO-X/iAUTO/iCOMF, Cool & Dry] mode set temperature [Low2]	16°C ~ [High2]	
	4	[iAUTO-X/iAUTO/iCOMF, Cool & Dry] mode set temperature [High2]	[Low2] ~ 30°C	
	5	Heat mode set temperature Low1 selection	16°C ~ [High1]	
	6	Heat mode set temperature High1 selection	[Low1] ~ 30°C	
Customer Zone	7	Filter cleaning selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
Zone	8	nanoe/nanoe-G default ON selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	9	Dust sensor monitoring & LED selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	10	Auto restart selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	11	Dust sensor sensitivity level adjustment	1, 2, 3	
	12 ~ 49	Reserve		
	50	ECO demo ON	None (No display)	
	51	Light sensor check	None (No display)	
	52	nanoe-G / ECO sensor check	None (No display)	
	53	DOA check	None (No display)	
	54	Odor cut control selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	55	Frequency tolerance selection	03 – ±3Hz 07 – ±7Hz	
	56	Fixed fan speed selection during heat mode compressor OFF	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	57	nanoe check	None (No display)	
	58	Heat mode thermo shift adjustment	-3°C ~ 3°C	
	59	Others (Cool & Dry) mode thermo shift adjustment	-3°C ~ 3°C	
	60	Deice start determination judgment temperature switching	00 – No 01 – Yes	
	61	Cool mode disable selection	00 – No 01 – Yes	
Service Zone	62	Heat mode disable selection	00 – No 01 – Yes	
	63	Base pan heater selection	A – Base pan A b – Base pan B	
	64	Disable fan speed reduction during cool mode thermo-Off	00 – No 01 – Yes	
	65	LED smart OFF selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	66	nanoe-G ON/OFF duration selection	01 – Pattern 1 02 – Pattern 2 03 – Pattern 3 04 – Pattern 4	
	67	Operation OFF deice function selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	68	Compressor frequency change speed selection	01 – Pattern 1 02 – Pattern 2 03 – Pattern 3	
	69	Up/Down air swing upper limit restriction selection	00 – Disable 01 – Enable	
	70	Failure diagnosis mode disable	None (No display)	
	71 ~ 99	Reserve		

# 18. Troubleshooting Guide

# 18.1 Refrigeration Cycle System

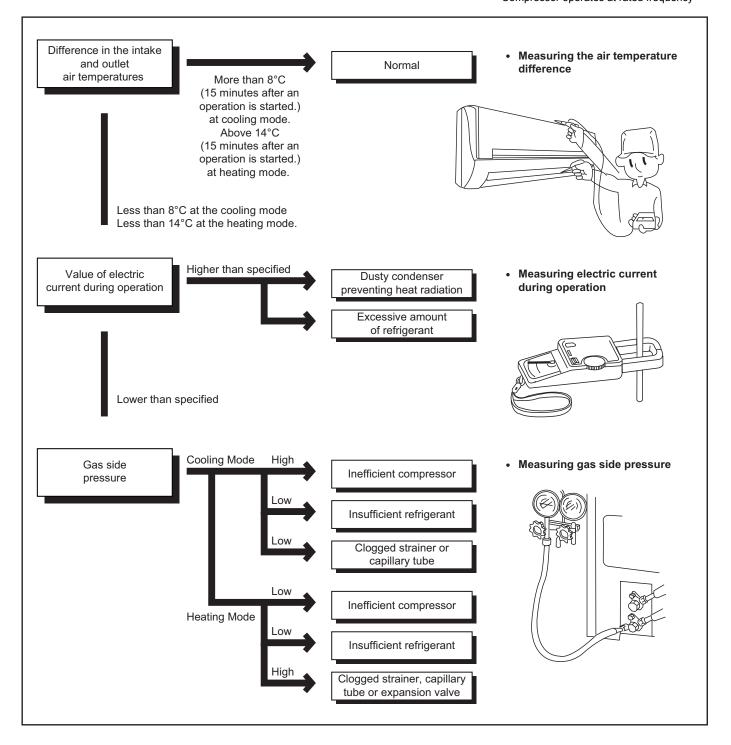
In order to diagnose malfunctions, make sure that there are no electrical problems before inspecting the refrigeration cycle. Such problems include insufficient insulation, problem with the power source, malfunction of a compressor and a fan.

The normal outlet air temperature and pressure of the refrigeration cycle depends on various conditions, the standard values for them are shown in the table on the right.

Normal Pressure and Outlet Air Temperature (Standard)

	Gas Pressure MPa (kg/cm²G)	Outlet air Temperature
Cooling Mode	0.9 ~ 1.2 (9 ~ 12)	13 ~ 17
Heating Mode	2.0 ~ 2.7 (20 ~ 27)	32 ~ 42

- \*Condition: Indoor fan speed = High
  - Outdoor temperature 35°C at the cooling mode and 7°C at the heating mode
  - Compressor operates at rated frequency



# 18.1.1 Relationship Between the Condition of the Air Conditioner and Pressure and Electric Current

Condition of the air conditioner	Cooling Mode			Heating Mode		
	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Electric current during operation	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Electric current during operation
Insufficient refrigerant (gas leakage)	Ä	n	n	Ä	n	Ä
Clogged capillary tube or Strainer	Ä	Ŋ	Ä	7	Я	Я
Short circuit in the indoor unit	Ä	Ä	Ä	77	7	7
Heat radiation deficiency of the outdoor unit	7	7	7	Ä	Ä	Ä
Inefficient compression	7	Ä	Ä	7	Ä	Ä

<sup>•</sup> Carry out the measurement of pressure, electric current, and temperature fifteen minutes after an operation is started.

## 18.2 Breakdown Self Diagnosis Function

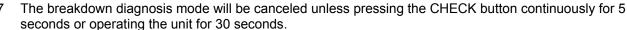
## 18.2.1 Self Diagnosis Function (Three Digits Alphanumeric Code)

- Once abnormality has occurred during operation, the unit will stop its operation, and Timer LED blinks.
- Although Timer LED goes off when power supply is turned off, if the unit is operated under a breakdown condition, the LED will light up again.
- In operation after breakdown repair, the Timer LED will no more blink. The last error code (abnormality) will be stored in IC memory.

## 18.2.2 To Make a Diagnosis

- 1 Timer LED start to blink and the unit automatically stops the operation.
- 2 Press the CHECK button on the remote controller continuously for 5 seconds.
- 3 "--" will be displayed on the remote controller display.

  Note: Display only for "--". (No transmitting signal, no receiving sound and no Power LED blinking.)
- Press the "TIMER" or button on the remote controller. The code "H00" (no abnormality) will be displayed and signal will be transmitted to the main unit.
- 5 Each press of the button ( or ) will increase error code number and transmit error code signal to the main unit.
- 6 When the latest abnormality code on the main unit and code transmitted from the remote controller are matched, power LED will light up for 30 seconds and a beep sound (continuously for
  - 4 seconds) will be heard. If no codes are matched, power LED will light up for 0.5 seconds and no sound will be heard.



8 The LED will be off if the unit is turned off or the RESET button on the main unit is pressed.

## 18.2.3 To Display Memorized Error (Protective Operation) Status

- 1 Turn power on.
- 2 Press the CHECK button on the remote controller continuously for 5 seconds
- 3 "--" will be displayed on the remote controller display.
  - Note: Display only for "- -". (No transmitting signal, no receiving sound and no Power LED blinking.)
- 4 Press the "TIMER" or button on the remote controller. The code "H00" (no abnormality) will be displayed and signal will be transmitted to the main unit.

  The power LED lights up. If no abnormality is stored in the memory, three beeps sound will be heard.
- 5 Each press of the button ( or ) will increase error code number and transmit error code signal to the main unit.
- When the latest abnormality code on the main unit and code transmitted from the remote controller are matched, power LED will light up for 30 seconds and a beep sound (continuously for 4 seconds) will be heard. If no codes are matched, power LED will light up for 0.5 seconds and no sound will be heard.
- 7 The breakdown diagnosis mode will be canceled unless pressing the CHECK button continuously for 5 seconds or operating the unit for 30 seconds.
- 8 The same diagnosis can be repeated by turning power on again.

## 18.2.4 To Clear Memorized Error (Protective Operation) Status after Repair:

- 1 Turn power on (in standby condition).
- 2 Press the AUTO button for 5 seconds (A beep receiving sound) on the main unit to operate the unit at Forced Cooling Operation modes.
- 3 Press the CHECK button on the remote controller for about 1 second with a pointed object to transmit signal to main unit. A beep sound is heard from main unit and the data is cleared.

### 18.2.5 Temporary Operation (Depending On Breakdown Status)

- 1 Press the AUTO button (A beep receiving sound) on the main unit to operate the unit. (Remote control will become possible.)
- 2 The unit can temporarily be used until repaired.



## 18.3 Error Codes Table

Diagnosis display	Abnormality / Protection control	Abnormality Judgment	Protection Operation	Problem	Check location
H00	No memory of failure	_	Normal operation	_	
H11	Indoor/outdoor abnormal communication	After operation for 1 minute	Indoor fan only operation can start by entering into force cooling operation	Indoor/outdoor communication not establish	Indoor/outdoor wire terminal     Indoor/outdoor PCB     Indoor/outdoor connection wire
H12	Indoor unit capacity unmatched	90s after power supply	_	Total indoor capability more than maximum limit or less than minimum limit, or number of indoor unit less than two	Indoor/outdoor connection wire     Indoor/outdoor PCB     Specification and combination table in catalogue
H14	Indoor intake air temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	_	Indoor intake air temperature sensor open or short circuit	Indoor intake air temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H15	Compressor temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	_	Compressor temperature sensor open or short circuit	Compressor temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H16	Outdoor current transformer (CT) abnormality	Ι	_	Current transformer faulty or compressor faulty	Outdoor PCB faulty or compressor faulty
H19	Indoor fan motor merchanism lock	Continuous happen for 7 times	_	Indoor fan motor lock or feedback abnormal	<ul> <li>Fan motor lead wire and connector</li> <li>Fan motor lock or block</li> </ul>
H23	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s		Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor open or short circuit	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H24	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 abnormality	Continuous for 5s		Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 open or short circuit	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 lead wire and connector
H25	Indoor ion device abnormality	Port is ON for 10s during ion device off	_		• ion device PCB
H27	Outdoor air temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	_	Outdoor air temperature sensor open or short circuit	Outdoor air temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H28	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 1 abnormality	Continuous for 5s	_	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 1 open or short circuit	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 1 lead wire and connector
H30	Outdoor discharge pipe temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	_	Outdoor discharge pipe temperature sensor open or short circuit	Outdoor discharge pipe temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H32	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 abnormality	Continuous for 5s		Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 open or short circuit	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor 2 lead wire and connector
H33	Indoor / outdoor misconnection abnormality			Indoor and outdoor rated voltage different	Indoor and outdoor units check
H34	Outdoor heat sink temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 2s	_	Outdoor heat sink temperature sensor open or short circuit	Outdoor heat sink sensor
H36	Outdoor gas pipe temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	Heating protection operation only	Outdoor gas pipe temperature sensor open or short circuit	Outdoor gas pipe temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H37	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature sensor abnormality	Continuous for 5s	Cooling protection operation only	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature sensor open or short circuit	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature sensor lead wire and connector
H38	Indoor/Outdoor mismatch (brand code)	_	_	Brand code not match	Check indoor unit and outdoor unit
H39	Abnormal indoor operating unit or standby units	3 times happen within 40 minutes	_	Wrong wiring and connecting pipe, expansion valve abnormality, indoor heat exchanger sensor open circuit	Check indoor/outdoor connection wire and connection pipe Indoor heat exchanger sensor lead wire and connector Expansion valve and lead wire and connector

Diagnosis display	Abnormality / Protection control	Abnormality Judgment	Protection Operation	Problem	Check location
H41	Abnormal wiring or piping connection	-	_	Wrong wiring and connecting pipe, expansion valve abnormality	Check indoor/outdoor connection wire and connection pipe     Expansion valve and lead wire and connector
H59	ECONAVI sensor abnormality	Continuous for 25s	_	ECONAVI sensor open or short circuit	ECONAVI sensor (defective or disconnected)     ECONAVI PCB
H64	Outdoor high pressure sensor abnormality	Continuous for 1 minutes	_	High pressure sensor open circuit during compressor stop	High pressure sensor     Lead wire and connector
H67	Nanoe abnormality	Nanoe stop for 5 minutes for 3 times	_	Nanoe faulty	<ul><li>PCB</li><li>Nanoe system</li><li>High voltage</li></ul>
H70	Light sensor abnormality	Continuous for 24 hours, 15 days	_	Light sensor open or short circuit	Light sensor (defective or disconnect)
H97	Outdoor fan motor mechanism lock	2 times happen within 30 minutes	_	Outdoor fan motor lock or feedback abnormal	<ul> <li>Outdoor fan motor lead wire and connector</li> <li>Fan motor lock or block</li> </ul>
H98	Indoor high pressure protection		_	Indoor high pressure protection (Heating)	<ul> <li>Check indoor heat exchanger</li> <li>Air filter dirty</li> <li>Air circulation short circuit</li> </ul>
H99	Indoor operating unit freeze protection	_	_	Indoor freeze protection (Cooling)	Check indoor heat exchanger     Air filter dirty     Air circulation short circuit
F11	4-way valve switching abnormality	4 times happen within 30 minutes	_	4-way valve switching abnormal	4-way valve     Lead wire and connector
F17	Indoor standby units freezing abnormality	3 times happen within 40 minutes	_	Wrong wiring and connecting pipe, expansion valve leakage, indoor heat exchanger sensor open circuit	<ul> <li>Check indoor/outdoor connection wire and pipe</li> <li>Indoor heat exchanger sensor lead wire and connector</li> <li>Expansion valve lead wire and connector</li> </ul>
F90	Power factor correction (PFC) circuit protection	4 times happen within 10 minutes	_	Power factor correction circuit abnormal	Outdoor PCB faulty
F91	Refrigeration cycle abnormality	2 times happen within 20 minutes	_	Refrigeration cycle abnormal	Insufficient refrigerant or valve close
F93	Compressor abnormal revolution	4 times happen within 20 minutes	_	Compressor abnormal revolution	<ul> <li>Power transistor module faulty or compressor lock</li> </ul>
F94	Compressor discharge overshoot protection	4 times happen within 30 minutes	_	Compressor discharge pressure overshoot	Check refrigeration system
F95	Outdoor cooling high pressure protection	4 times happen within 20 minutes	_	Cooling high pressure protection	<ul><li>Check refrigeration system</li><li>Outdoor air circuit</li></ul>
F96	Power transistor module overheating protection	4 times happen within 30 minutes	_	Power transistor module overheat	PCB faulty     Outdoor air circuit (fan motor)
F97	Compressor overheating protection	3 times happen within 30 minutes	_	Compressor overheat	Insufficient refrigerant
F98	Total running current protection	3 times happen within 20 minutes	_	Total current protection	Check refrigeration system     Power source or compressor lock
F99	Outdoor direct current (DC) peak detection	Continuous happen for 7 times	_	Power transistor module current protection	Power transistor module faulty or compressor lock

## 18.4 Self-diagnosis Method

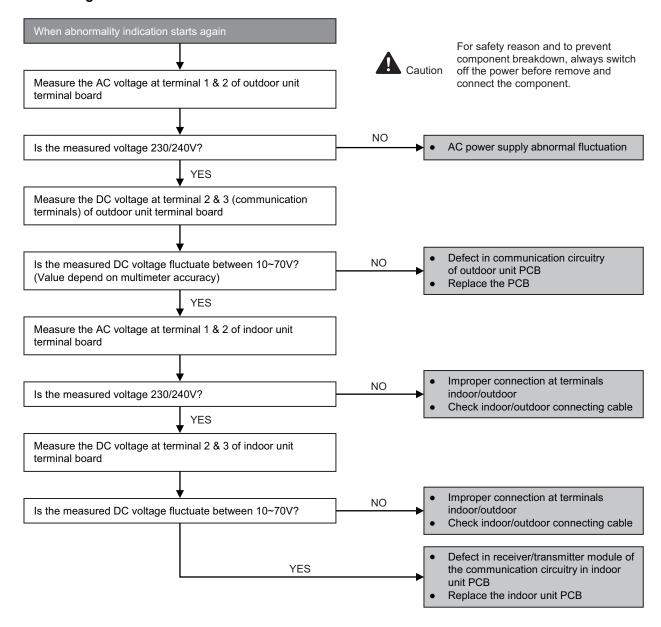
## 18.4.1 H11 (Indoor/Outdoor Abnormal Communication)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

 During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the data received from outdoor unit in indoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal.

#### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty indoor unit PCB.
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units.



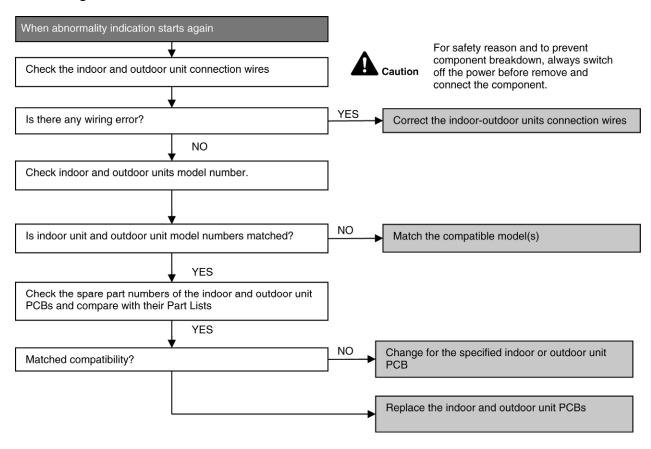
## 18.4.2 H12 (Indoor/Outdoor Capacity Rank Mismatched)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup, error code appears when different types of indoor and outdoor units are interconnected.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Wrong models interconnected.
- Wrong indoor unit or outdoor unit PCBs mounted.
- Indoor unit or outdoor unit PCBs defective.
- Indoor-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wrong wiring.
- Indoor-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire 3 in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units.



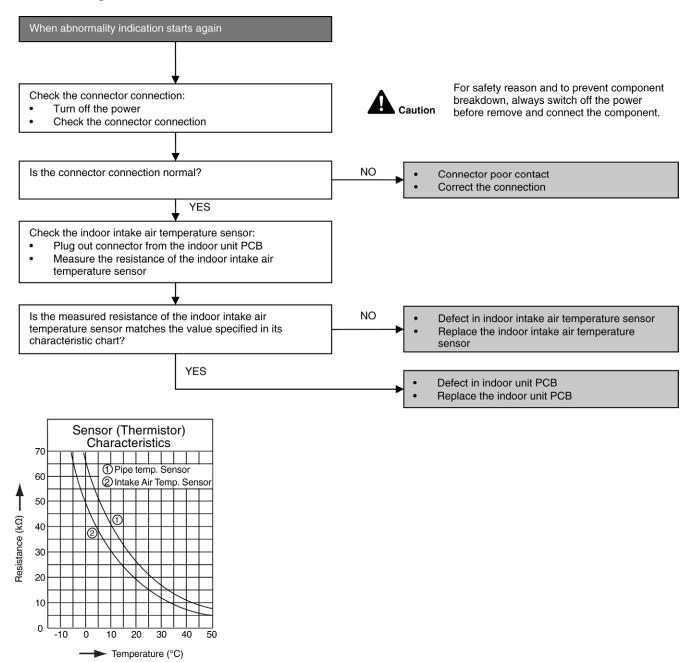
## 18.4.3 H14 (Indoor Intake Air Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the indoor intake air temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- · Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.



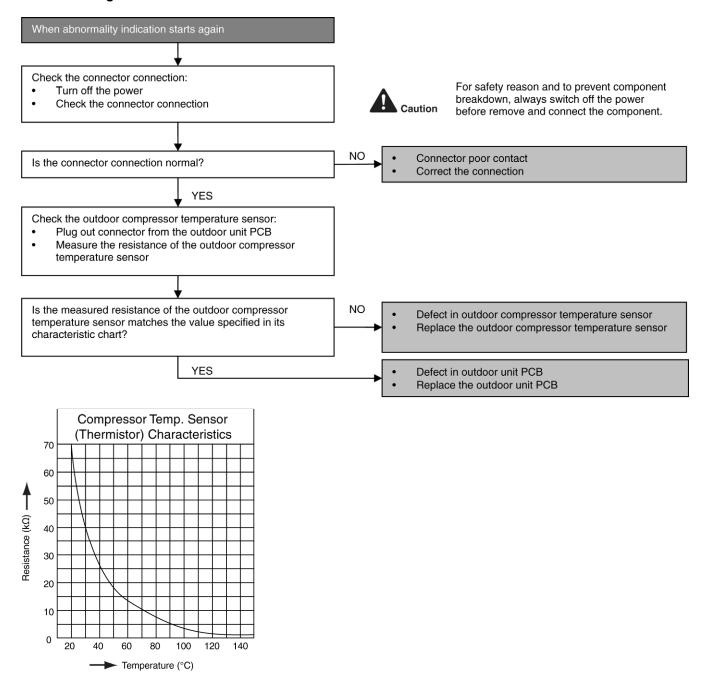
## 18.4.4 H15 (Compressor Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor compressor temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- · Faulty PCB.



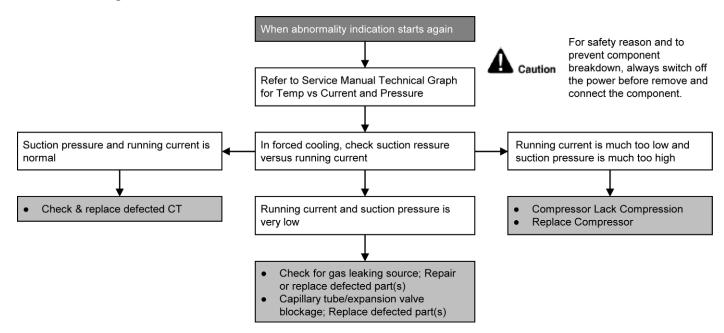
## 18.4.5 H16 (Outdoor Current Transformer)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• An input current, detected by Current Transformer CT, is below threshold value when the compressor is operating at certain frequency value for 3 minutes.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Lack of gas
- Broken CT (current transformer)
- Broken Outdoor PCB



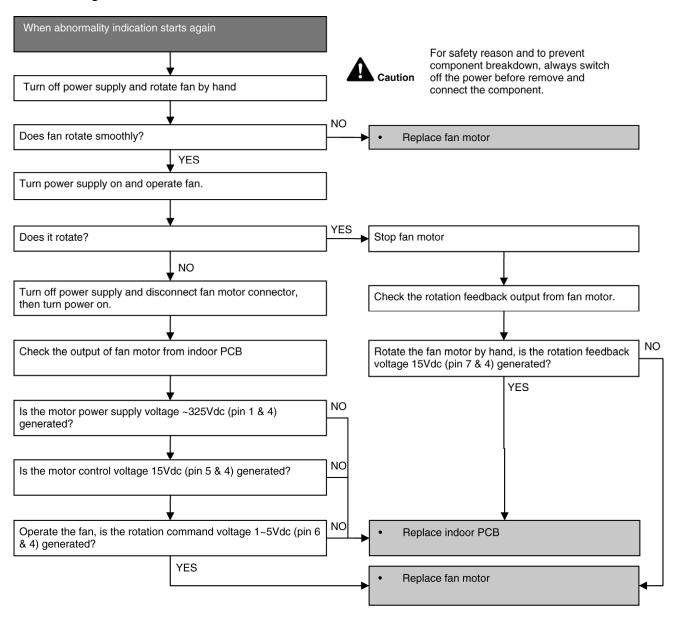
## 18.4.6 H19 (Indoor Fan Motor – DC Motor Mechanism Locked)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

 The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor (feedback of rotation > 2550 rpm or < 50 rpm)</li>

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Operation stops due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation stops due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation stops due to breaking of fan motor lead wires.
- Operation stops due to Hall IC malfunction.
- Operation error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.



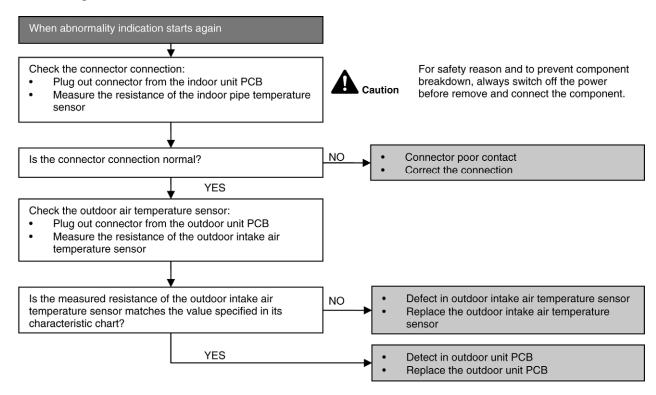
## 18.4.7 H23 (Indoor Pipe Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

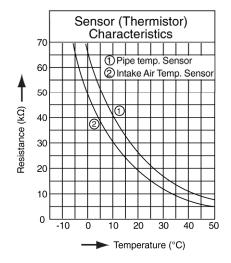
### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.





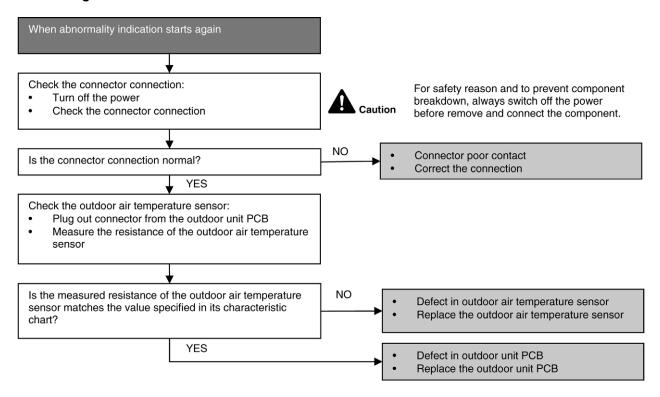
## 18.4.8 H27 (Outdoor Air Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

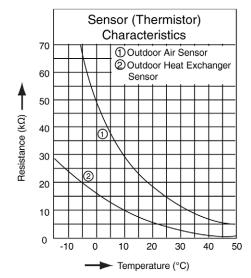
### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

 During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor air temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- · Faulty PCB.





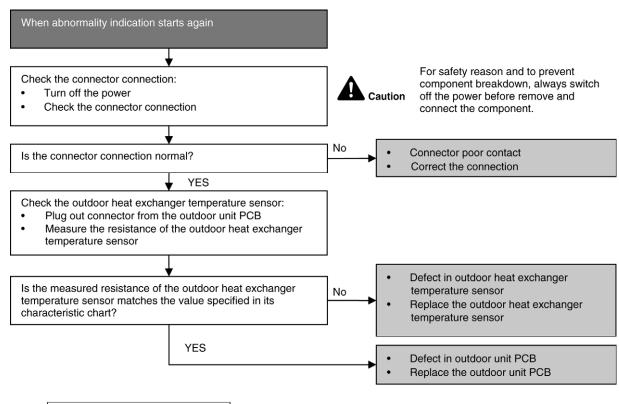
## 18.4.9 H28 (Outdoor Pipe Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

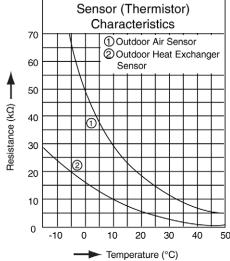
### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor pipe temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.





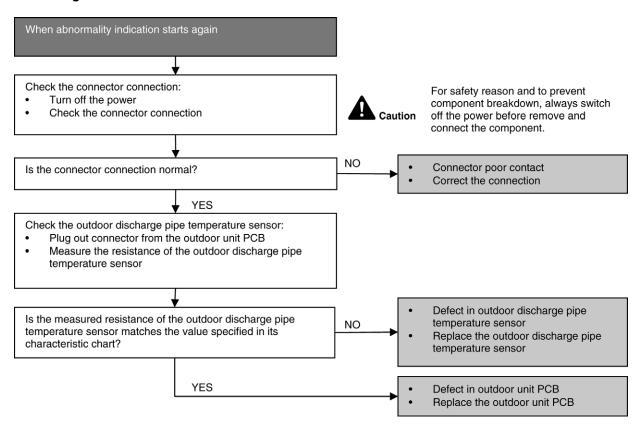
## 18.4.10 H30 (Compressor Discharge Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor discharge pipe temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.



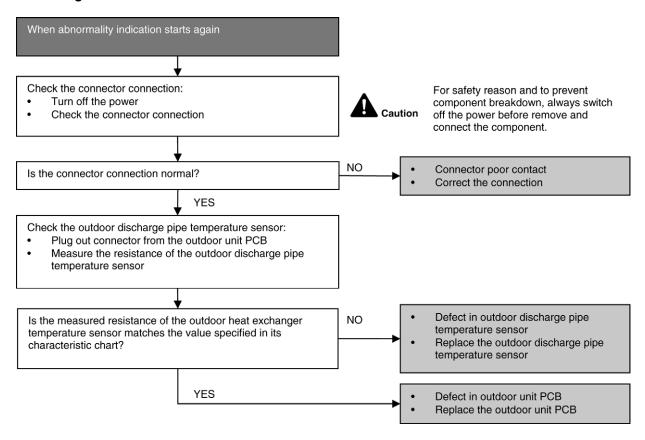
## 18.4.11 H32 (Outdoor Heat Exchanger Temperature Sensor 2 Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.



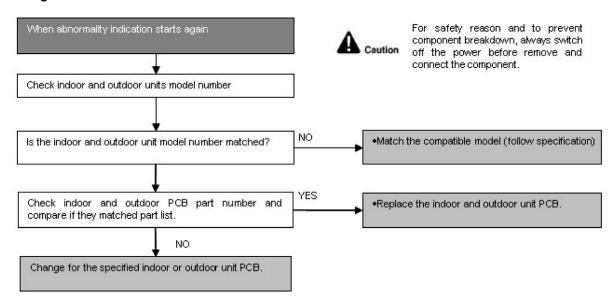
## 18.4.12 H33 (Unspecified Voltage between Indoor and Outdoor)

## **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• The supply power is detected for its requirement by the indoor/outdoor transmission.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- · Wrong models interconnected.
- Wrong indoor unit and outdoor unit PCBs used.
- Indoor unit or outdoor unit PCB defective.



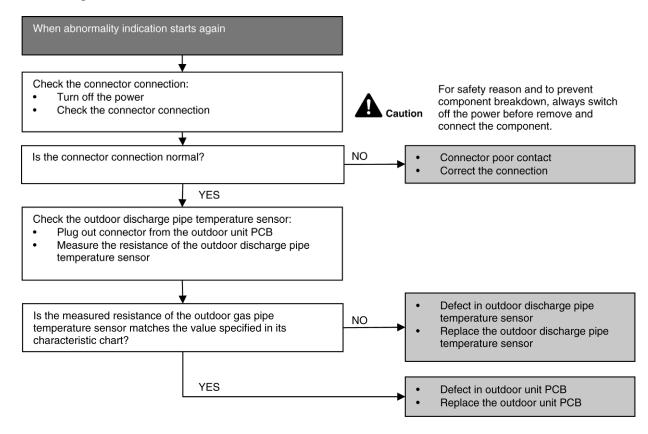
## 18.4.13 H34 (Outdoor Heat Sink Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor heat sink temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.



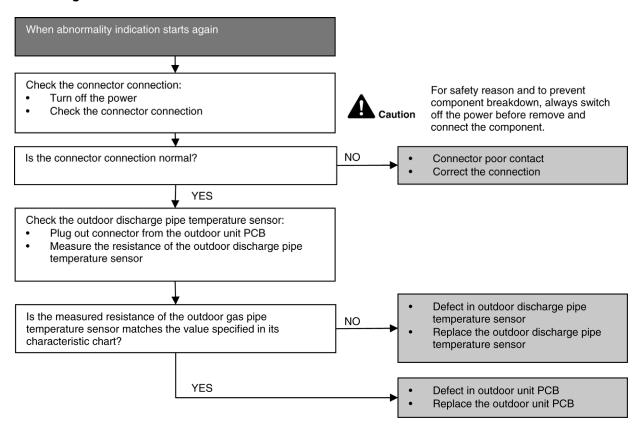
## 18.4.14 H36 (Outdoor Gas Pipe Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor gas pipe temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- · Faulty PCB.



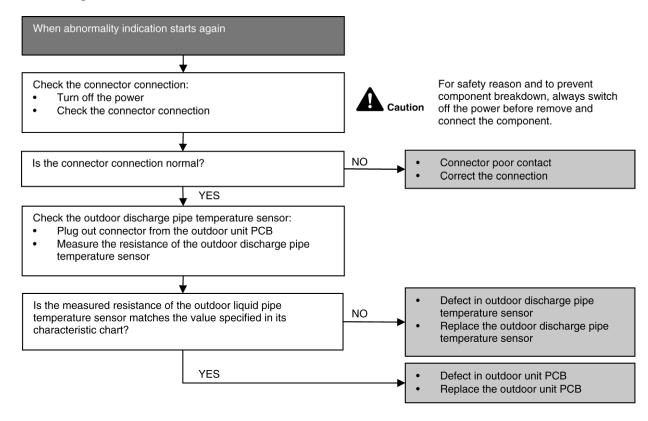
## 18.4.15 H37 (Outdoor Liquid Pipe Temperature Sensor Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During startup and operation of cooling and heating, the temperatures detected by the outdoor liquid pipe temperature sensor are used to determine sensor errors.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty connector connection.
- Faulty sensor.
- Faulty PCB.



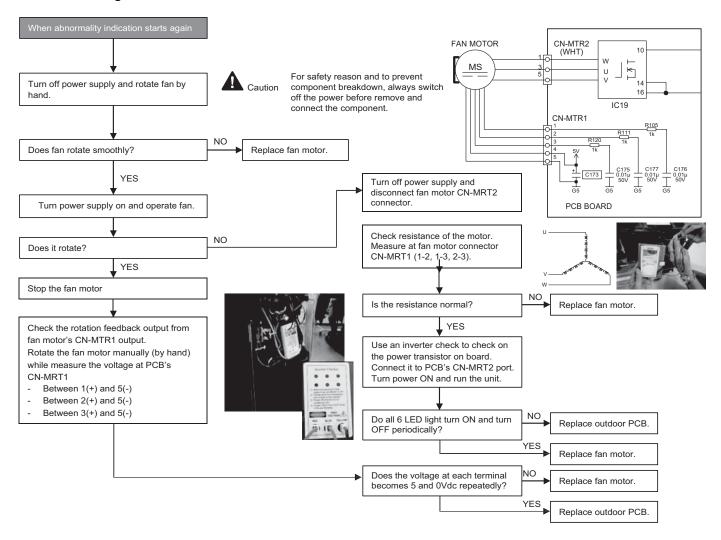
## 18.4.16 H97 (Outdoor Fan Motor – DC Motor Mechanism Locked)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- · Operation stops due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation stops due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation stops due to breaking of fan motor lead wires.
- Operation stops due to Hall IC malfunction.
- Operation error due to faulty outdoor unit PCB.



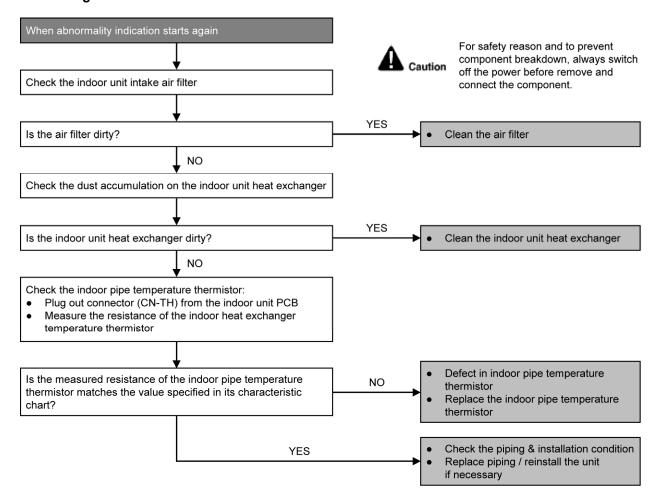
# 18.4.17 H98 (Error Code Stored in Memory and no alarm is triggered / no TIMER LED flashing)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

- Indoor high pressure is detected when indoor heat exchanger is detecting very high temperature when the unit is operating in heating operation.
- Phenomena: unit is stopping and re-starting very often in heating mode

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Indoor heat exchanger thermistor
- Clogged air filter or heat exchanger
- Over-bent pipe (liquid side)



## 18.4.18 H99 (Indoor Freeze Prevention Protection: Cooling or Soft Dry)

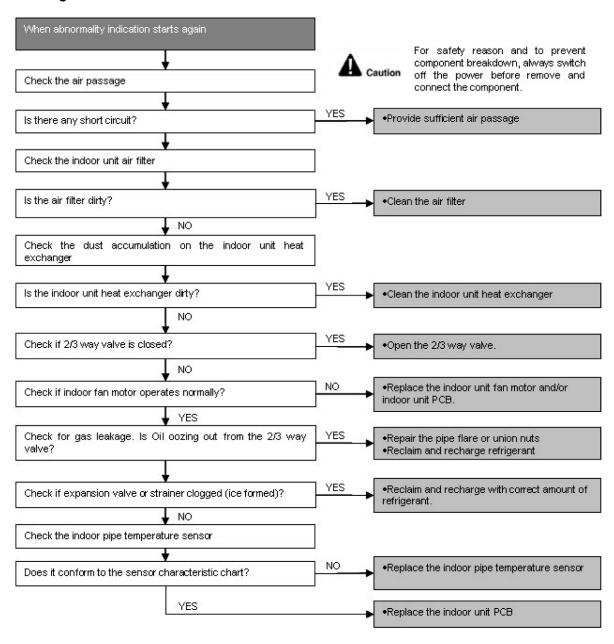
Error Code will not display (no Timer LED blinking) but store in EEPROM

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

Freeze prevention control takes place (when indoor pipe temperature is lower than 2°C)

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Air short circuit at indoor unit
- Clogged indoor unit air filter
- Dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger
- 2/3 way valve closed
- Faulty indoor unit fan motor
- Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)
- Clogged expansion valve or strainer
- Faulty indoor pipe temperature sensor
- Faulty indoor unit PCB



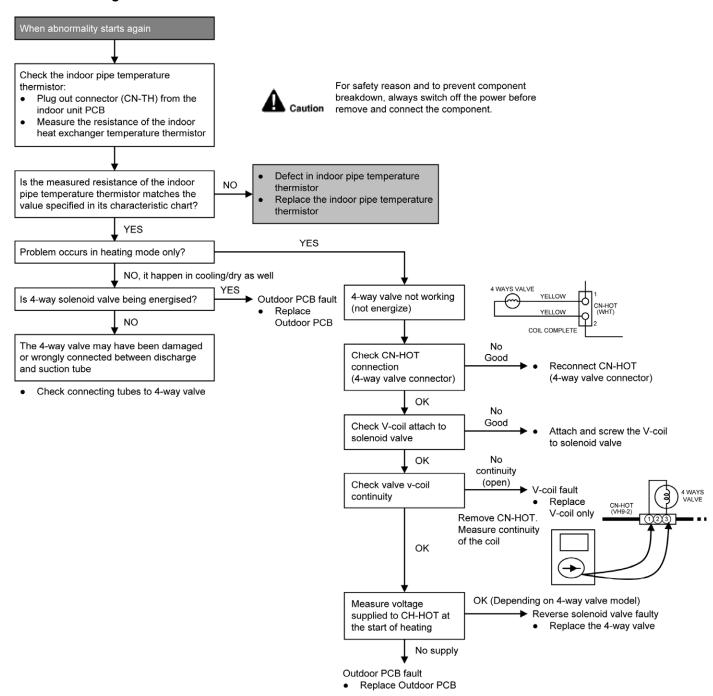
## 18.4.19 F11 (4-way Valve Switching Failure)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• When indoor heat exchanger is cold during heating (except deice) or when indoor heat exchanger is hot during cooling and compressor operating, the 4-way valve is detected as malfunction.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Indoor heat exchanger (pipe) thermistor
- 4-way valve malfunction



<sup>\*</sup> Check gas side pipe – for hot gas flow in cooling mode

## 18.4.20 F17 (Indoor Standby Units Freezing Abnormality)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

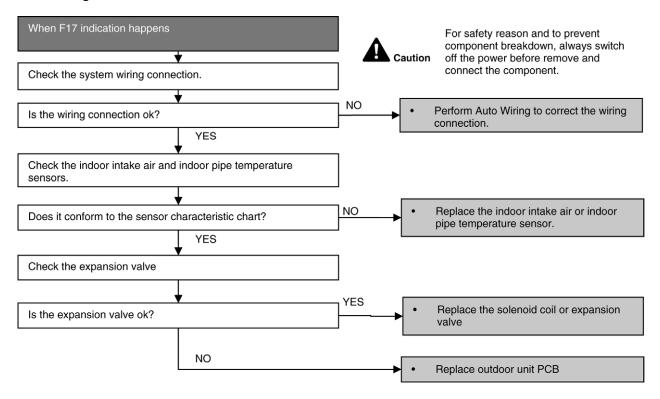
 When the different between indoor intake air temperature and indoor pipe temperature is above 10°C or indoor pipe temperature is below -1.0°C.

### Remark:

When the indoor standby unit is freezing, the outdoor unit transfers F17 error code to the corresponding indoor unit and H39 to other indoor unit(s).

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Wrong wiring connection
- Faulty sensor
- Faulty expansion valve



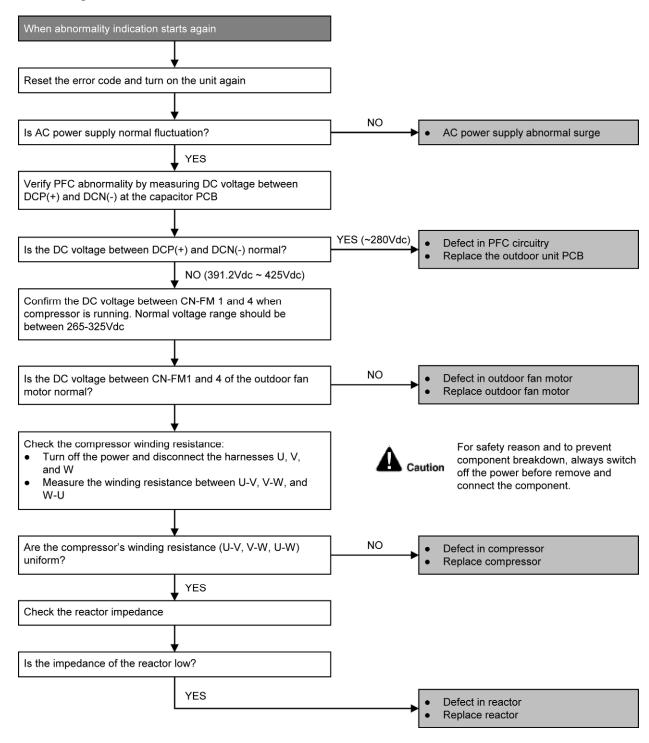
### 18.4.21 F90 (Power Factor Correction Protection)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

- To maintain DC voltage level supply to power transistor.
- To detect high DC voltage level after rectification.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- During startup and operation of cooling and heating, when Power Factor Correction (PFC) protection circuitry at the outdoor unit main PCB senses abnormal DC voltage level for power transistors.
- When DC voltage detected is LOW, transistor switching will turn ON by controller to push-up the DC level.
- When DC voltage detected is HIGH (391Vdc 425Vdc), active LOW signal will send by the controller to turn OFF relay RY-C.



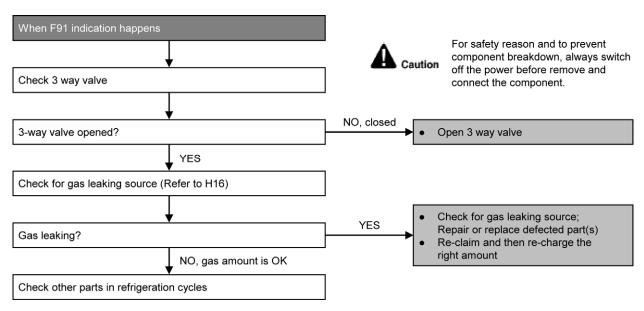
## 18.4.22 F91 (Refrigeration Cycle Abnormality)

## **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

The input current is low while the compressor is running at higher than the setting frequency.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Lack of gas.
- 3-way valve close.



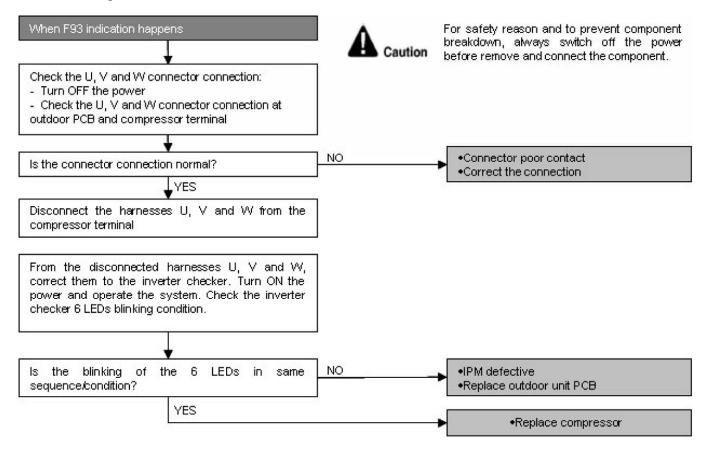
## 18.4.23 F93 (Compressor Rotation Failure)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• A compressor rotation failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Compressor terminal disconnect
- Faulty Outdoor PCB
- Faulty compressor



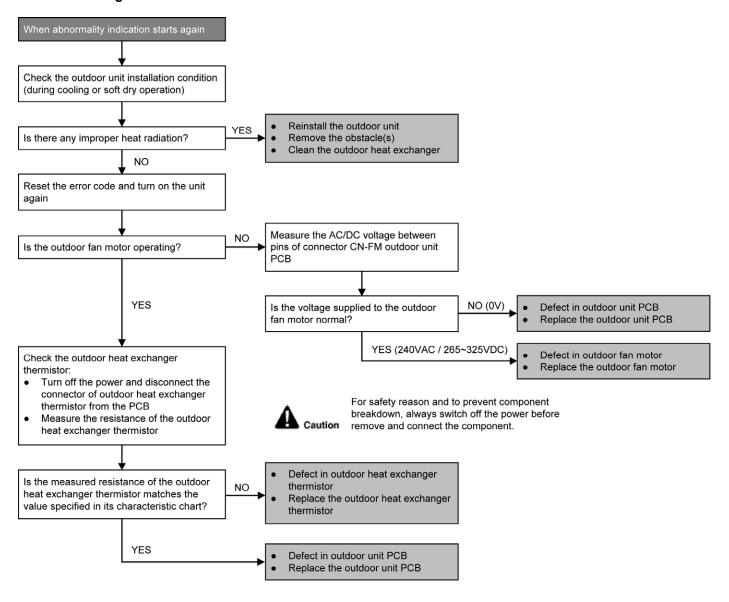
### 18.4.24 F95 (Outdoor High Pressure Protection: Cooling or Soft Dry)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During operation of cooling or soft dry, when outdoor unit heat exchanger high temperature data is detected by the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Outdoor heat exchanger temperature rise due to short-circuit of hot discharge air flow.
- Outdoor heat exchanger temperature rise due to defective of outdoor fan motor.
- Outdoor heat exchange temperature rise due to defective outdoor heat exchanger thermistor.
- Outdoor heat exchanger temperature rise due to defective of outdoor unit PCB.



## 18.4.25 F96 (IPM Overheating)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

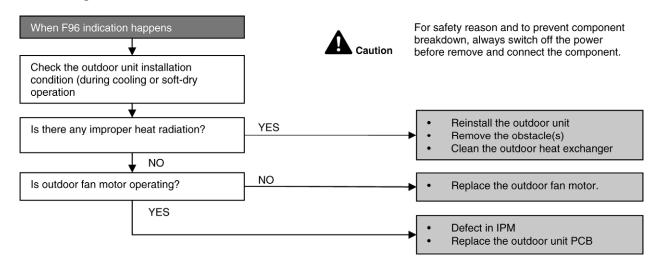
 During operating of cooling and heating, when IPM temperature data (100°C) is detected by the IPM temperature sensor.

## Multi Models only

- Compressor Overheating: During operation of cooling and heating, when the compressor OL is activated.
- Heat Sink Overheating: During operation of cooling and heating, when heat sink temperature data (90°C) is detected by the heat sink temperature sensor.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- IPM overheats due to short circuit of hot discharge air flow.
- IPM overheats due to defective of outdoor fan motor.
- IPM overheats due to defective of internal circuitry of IPM.
- IPM overheats due to defective IPM temperature sensor.
   Multi Models Only
  - Compressor OL connector poor contact.
  - o Compressor OL faulty.



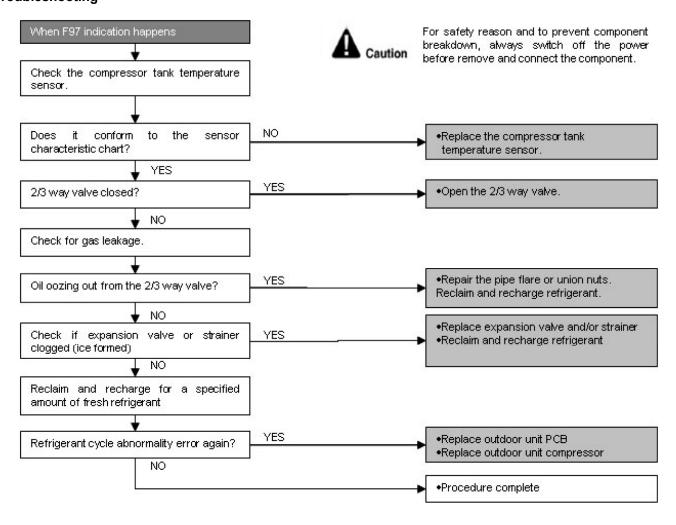
## 18.4.26 F97 (Compressor Overheating)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

• During operation of cooling and heating, when compressor tank temperature data (112°C) is detected by the compressor tank temperature sensor.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Faulty compressor tank temperature sensor
- 2/3 way valve closed
- Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB
- · Faulty compressor



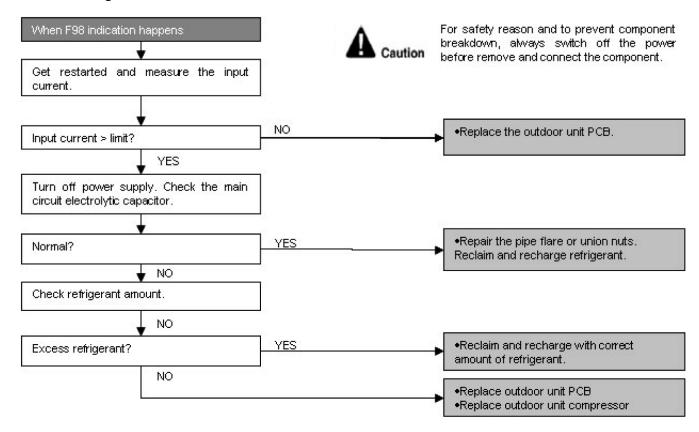
## 18.4.27 F98 (Input Over Current Detection)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

 During operation of cooling and heating, when an input over-current (X value in Total Running Current Control) is detected by checking the input current value being detected by current transformer (CT) with the compressor running.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- Excessive refrigerant.
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB.



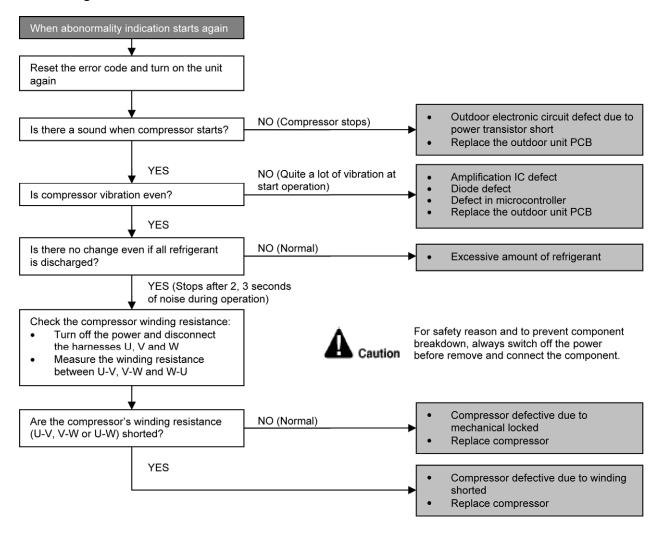
## 18.4.28 F99 (DC Peak Detection)

### **Malfunction Decision Conditions**

During startup and operation of cooling and heating, when inverter DC peak data is received by the outdoor internal DC Peak sensing circuitry.

### **Malfunction Caused**

- DC current peak due to compressor failure.
- DC current peak due to defective power transistor(s).
- DC current peak due to defective outdoor unit PCB.
- DC current peak due to short circuit.



## 19. Disassembly and Assembly Instructions



High Voltage is generated in the electrical parts area by the capacitor. Ensure that the capacitor has discharged sufficiently before proceeding with repair work. Failure to heed this caution may result in electric shocks.

# 19.1 CS-Z20VKEW CS-Z25VKEW CS-Z35VKEW CS-Z42VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW

## 19.1.1 Indoor Electronic Controllers, Cross Flow Fan and Indoor Fan Motor Removal Procedures

### 19.1.1.1 To Remove Front Grille

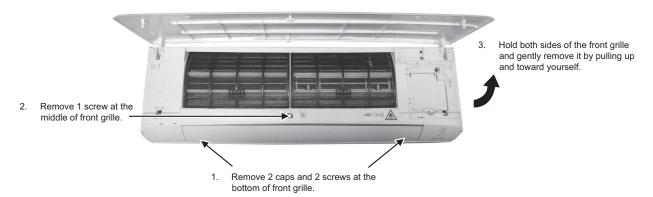
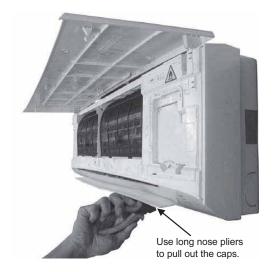


Figure 1

## 19.1.1.2 Caps Removal





## **⚠** CAUTION

- Use a manual screw driver with at least 150 mm shaft length. Do not use a hand drill type.
- b. Slightly tilt the screw driver handle downward so that the shaft does not touch the flap. Be careful not to scratch the flap while undoing the screws.

### 19.1.1.3 To Remove Electronic Controller



Remove control board cover by releasing 3 hooks.

Figure 2 Remove earth wires. Pull out the 10. Detach all connectors as labelled from the electronic electronic controller. Then pull out the controller halfway. electronic controller gently. AC303 RY-PWR CN-FM Detach lead wires ACN501 (Grey), ACN502 (White), AC302 (Yellow), CN-DATA2 CN-CNT ACL501 (Brown) CN-STM2 and AC304 (Red) CN-STM3 from the terminal board. CN-STM1 CN-RMT CN-TH Detach CN-DISP and CN-RCV CN-DATA3 Remove screw to remove connectors from indicator complete. **CN-DISP** terminal board complete. CN-RCV CN-DATA1

Figure 3 Figure 4

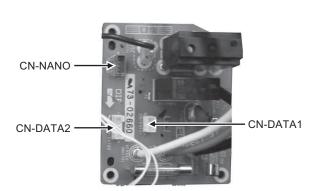
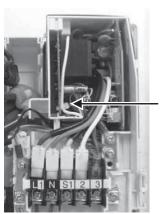


Figure 5



## A CAUTION

During assembly of PCB, tie connector CN-303 (WHT) together with the PCB.

## 19.1.1.4 To Remove Discharge Grille

11. Remove the screw and pull out the HVU unit.

HVU unit
Remove the screw and pull out the WIFI module.

Figure 6

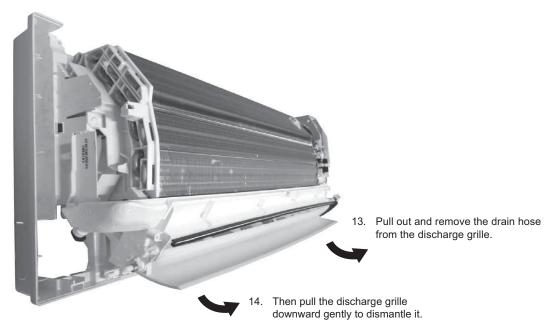
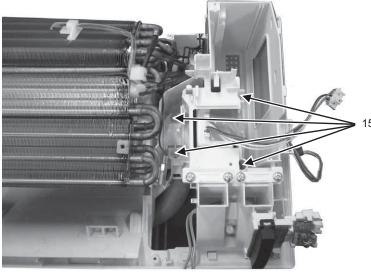


Figure 7

## 19.1.1.5 To Remove Control Board



Remove the 4 screws holding the control board, then pull out the control board.

Figure 8

## 19.1.1.6 To Remove Cross Flow Fan and Indoor Fan Motor

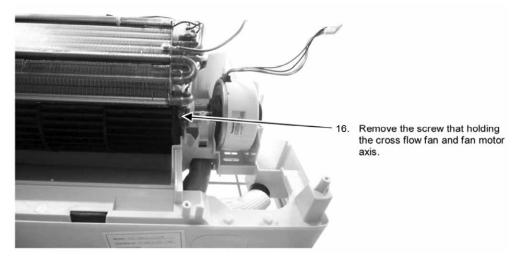
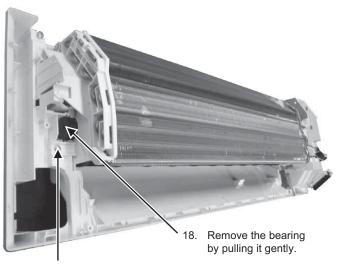
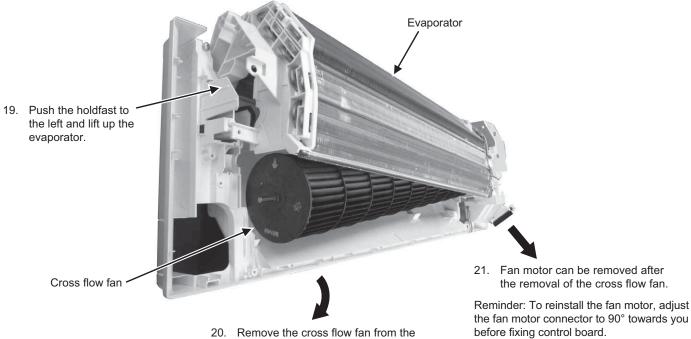


Figure 9



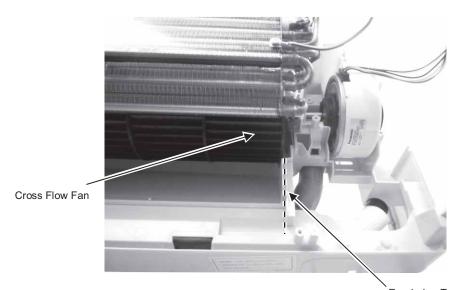
17. Remove the screw from the evaporator.

Figure 10



20. Remove the cross flow fan from the unit by pulling it to the left and downward.

Figure 11



Reminder: To reinstall the cross flow fan, ensure cross flow fan is in line as shown in figure 12.

Figure 12

# 19.1.1.7 To Assemble the Front Grille



**⚠** CAUTION

Do not directly fix the front grille complete, to avoid hitting the Receiver PCB.

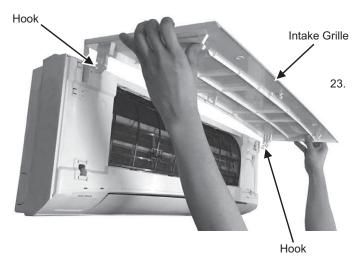
Figure 13



22. Gently assemble the right side of the front grille first then fix the left side.

Figure 14

# 19.1.1.8 To Assemble the Intake Grille



Align the intake grille hooks into the slot.



24. Place in the hook to the slot.



25. Then slightly bend the intake grille and push in the hooks into the slot.

Figure 15



High Voltage is generated in the electrical parts area by the capacitor. Ensure that the capacitor has discharged sufficiently before proceeding with repair work. Failure to heed this caution may result in electric shocks.

# 19.2 CS-Z50VKEW CS-Z71VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW

# 19.2.1 Indoor Electronic Controllers, Cross Flow Fan and Indoor Fan Motor Removal Procedures

#### 19.2.1.1 To Remove Front Grille

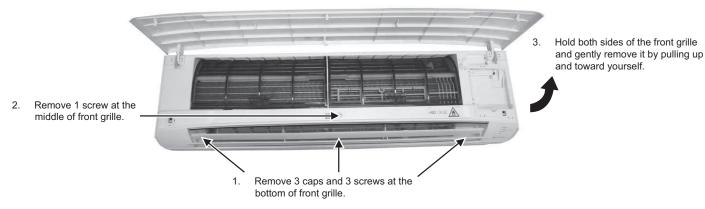
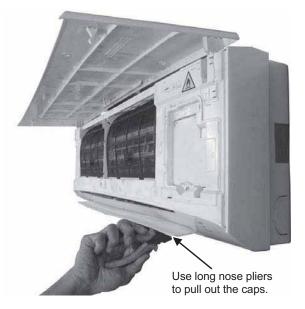


Figure 1

# 19.2.1.2 Caps Removal





# **A** CAUTION

- Use a manual screw driver with at least 150 mm shaft length. Do not use a hand drill type.
- b. Slightly tilt the screw driver handle downward so that the shaft does not touch the flap. Be careful not to scratch the flap while undoing the screws.

#### 19.2.1.3 To Remove Electronic Controller



Remove control board cover by releasing 4 hooks.

Figure 2

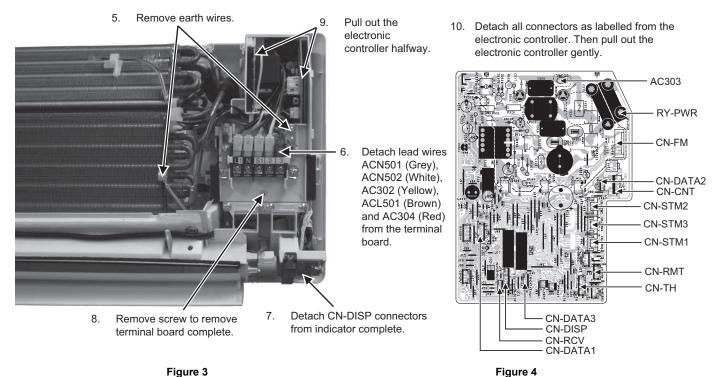


Figure 3

⚠ CAUTION

During assembly of PCB, tie connector CN-303 (WHT) together with the PCB.

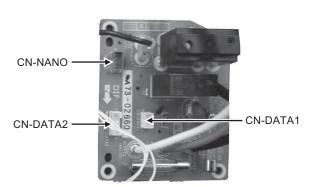


Figure 5

#### To Remove Discharge Grille 19.2.1.4

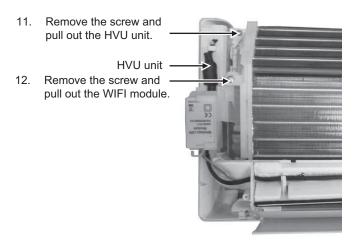


Figure 6

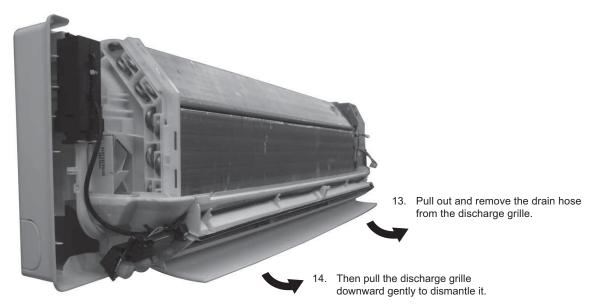
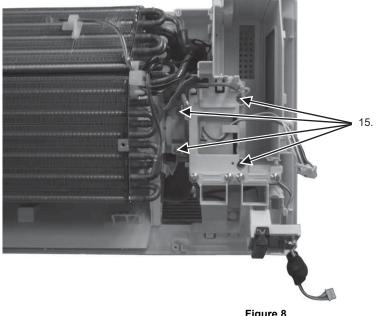


Figure 7

#### 19.2.1.5 To Remove Control Board



Remove the 4 screws holding the control board, then pull out the control board.

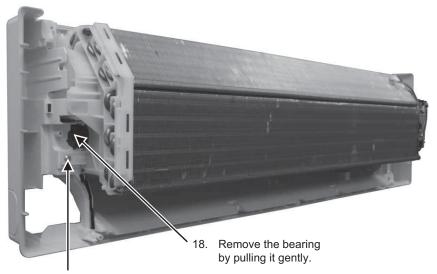
Figure 8

# 19.2.1.6 To Remove Cross Flow Fan and Indoor Fan Motor



16. Remove the screw that holding the cross flow fan and fan motor axis.

Figure 9



17. Remove the screw from the evaporator.

Figure 10

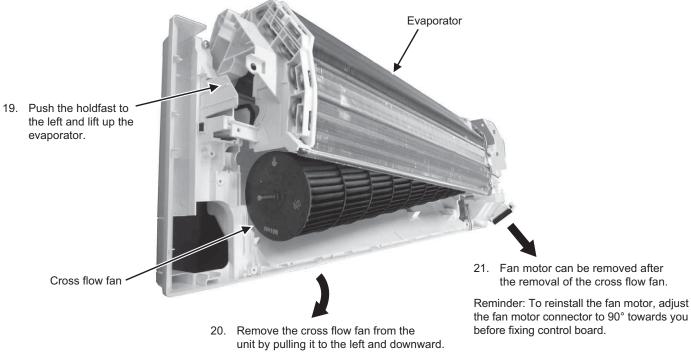
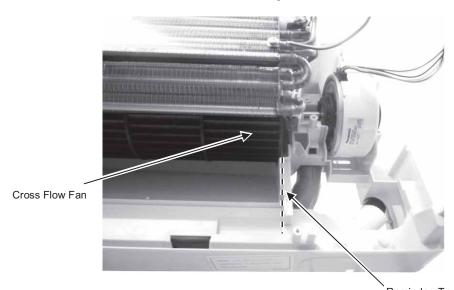


Figure 11



Reminder: To reinstall the cross flow fan, ensure cross flow fan is in line as shown in figure 12.

Figure 12

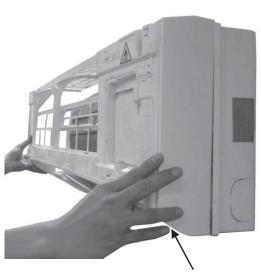
# 19.2.1.7 To Assemble the Front Grille



 $\triangle$  CAUTION

Do not directly fix the front grille complete, to avoid hitting the Receiver PCB.

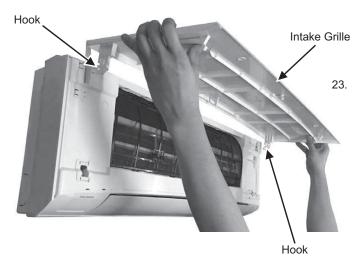
Figure 13



22. Gently assemble the right side of the front grille first then fix the left side.

Figure 14

# 19.2.1.8 To Assemble the Intake Grille



Align the intake grille hooks into the slot.



24. Place in the hook to the slot.

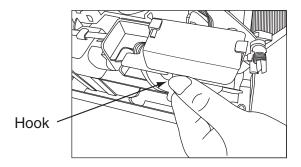
Then slightly bend the intake grille and push in the hooks into the slot.



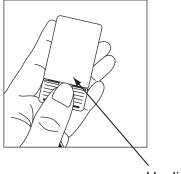
Figure 15

# 19.2.1.9 To Replace Wireless LAN Module (Network Adapter)

1 Remove the network adapter box by releasing the hook.

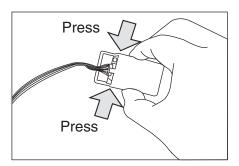


2 Remove the cover by unclipping it and pulling it out.

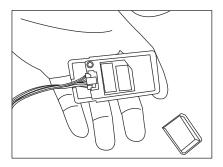


Unclip & pull down

3 Remove the top casing by pressing the side of the network adapter box.



4 After that, network adapter can be easily replaced.



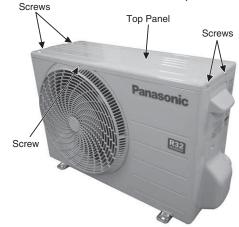
Reminder: Serviceman or owner must setting again Panasonic Comfort Cloud app after replace Wireless LAN Module.

# 19.3 Outdoor Electronic Controller Removal Procedure

# 19.3.1 CU-Z20VKE CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE

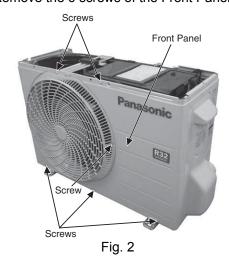
A Caution! When handling electronic controller, be careful of electrostatic discharge.

1 Remove the 5 screws of the Top Panel.

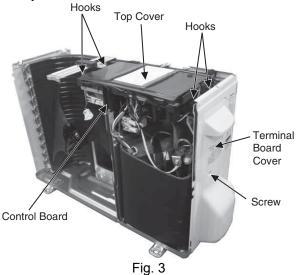


2 Remove the 6 screws of the Front Panel.

Fig. 1



- 3 Remove the screw of the Terminal Board
- 4 Remove the Top Cover of the Control Board by 4 hooks.



5 Remove the Control Board as follows:

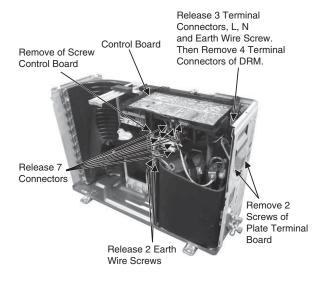


Fig. 4

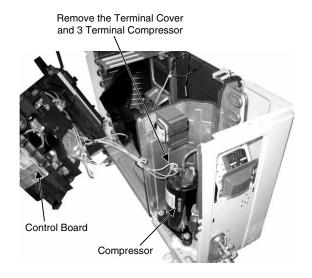
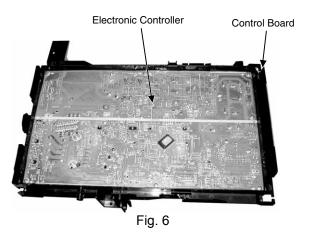


Fig. 5



## 19.3.2 CU-Z42VKE

riangle Caution! When handling electronic controller, be careful of electrostatic discharge.

1 Remove the 5 screws of the Top Panel.

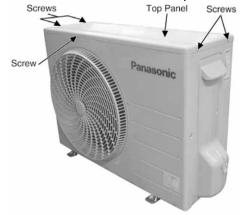
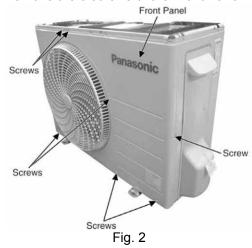
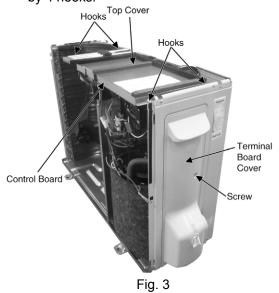


Fig. 1

2 Remove the 8 screws of the Front Panel.



- 3 Remove the screw of the Terminal Board Cover.
- 4 Remove the Top Cover of the Control Board by 4 hooks.



#### 5 Remove the Control Board as follows:

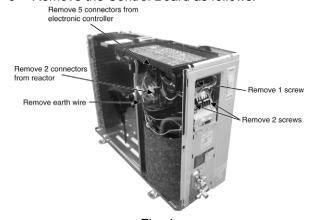


Fig. 4

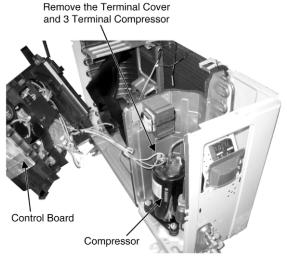
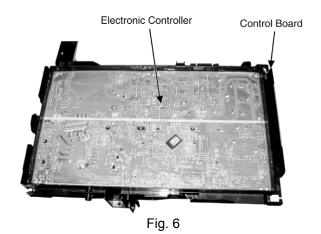


Fig. 5

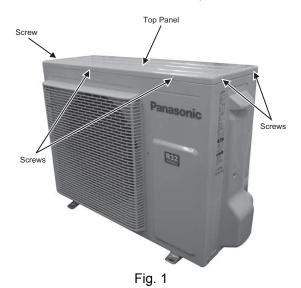


157

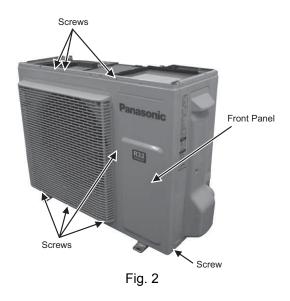
## 19.3.3 CU-Z50VKE CU-Z71VKE

riangle Caution! When handling electronic controller, be careful of electrostatic discharge.

1 Remove the 5 screws of the Top Panel.



2 Remove the 8 screws of the Front Panel.



- 3 Remove the screw of the Terminal Board Cover.
- 4 Remove the Top Cover of the Electronic Controller by 4 hooks.

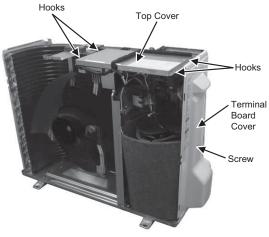


Fig. 3

5 Remove 2 screws for the plate of Terminal Board Cover.

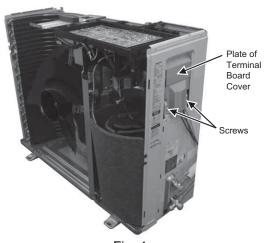
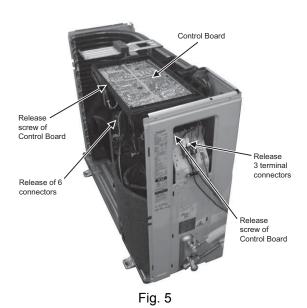


Fig. 4

6 Remove the Control Board.



7. Remove the 4 screws of the Electronic Controller.

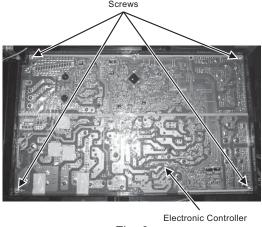
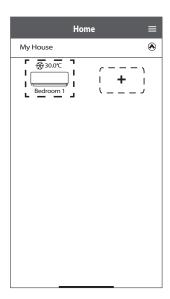


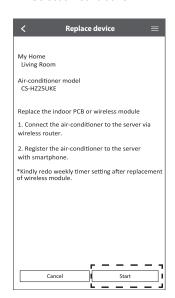
Fig. 6

# 19.4 'Panasonic Comfort Cloud' App Setting Procedure [After Replace Main Printed Circuit Board or Change the Indoor Unit]

# 19.4.1 Initial Setup (Method 1)



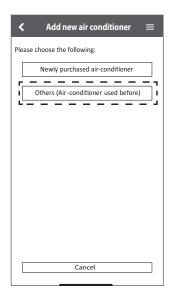
1. Select air-conditioner.



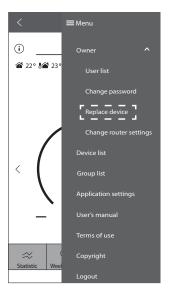
4. Select start button to proceed for network setting.



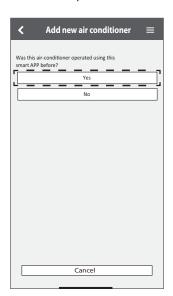
2. Select 'Menu'.



Select 'Others (Air-Conditioner used before)'



3. Select 'Replace device'.

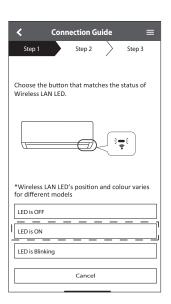


6. Select 'Yes'.

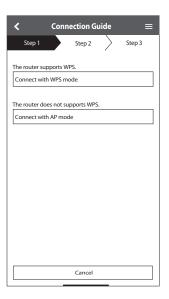
## **Setting Connection Network**



1. Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. point the remote control to air conditioner and press Wireless LAN ♀ button until the Wireless LAN LED changed to blinking.

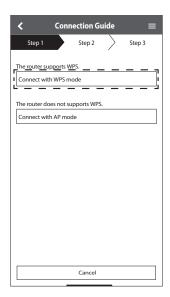


2. When Wireless LAN LED is blinking, select preffered connection setup mode.

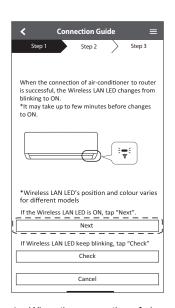


3. Select the preferred router support connectivity mode.

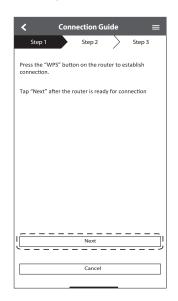
#### Connection network using WPS mode (Method 1)



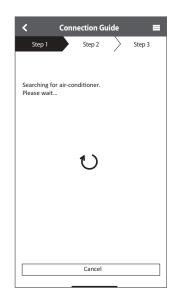
1. Select 'Connect with WPS mode'.



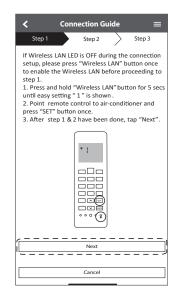
 When the connection of air conditioner to router is successful, the Wireless LAN LED changed from blinking to ON.



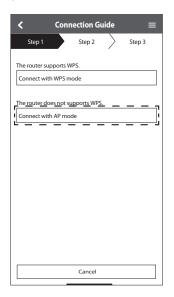
- 2. Press the "WPS" button from the router that will be connected to an air conditioner
  - Check the status of Wireless LAN LED on the remote control. If the Wireless LAN LED is OFF, press the Wireless LAN \$\hat{\epsilon}\$ button to enable the Wireless LAN connection.



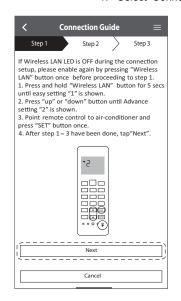
5. If the Wireless LAN LED keep blinking, check the wireless router connection.

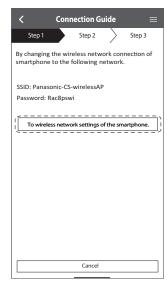


3. Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. Press and hold the Wireless LAN so button for 5 seconds until "1" is shown on the remote control and press st pointing to the air conditioner.



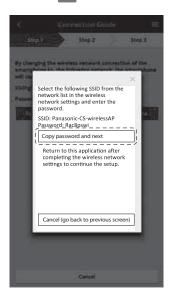
1. Select 'Connect with WPS mode'.

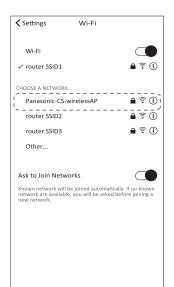


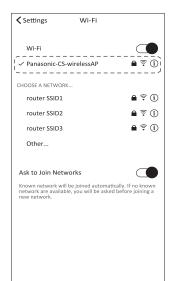


 Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. Press and hold the Wireless LAN so button for 5 seconds until "1" is shown on the remote control.

Press until "2" is shown on the remote control and press pointing to the air conditioner.

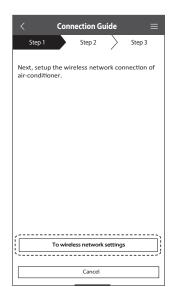


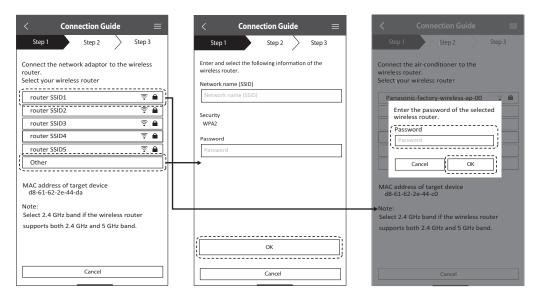




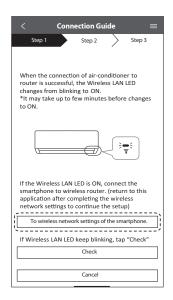


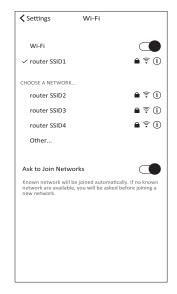
Copy the password for later use. Select "Panasonic-CS-wirelessAP" from smartphones Wireless LAN setting and enter the copied password. Return to "Panasonic Comfort Cloud" app.

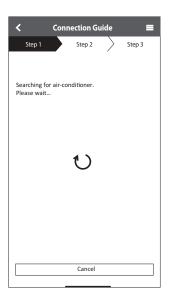




4. Select the SSID of your wireless router. Enter the password to connect the air conditioner to the wireless router.





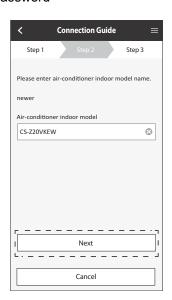


- 5. When connection of air conditioner to router is successful, the Wireless LAN LED will changed from blinking to ON. If the Wireless LAN LED is ON, connect the smartphone to wireless router. (return to this application after completing the wireless network settings to continue the setup)
  - If the Wireless LAN LED keep blinking, check the wireless router connection.

#### Select the Air-Conditioner and Set the Password



 Select the air conditioner model to register the device.



Select the air-conditioner model to register the device.



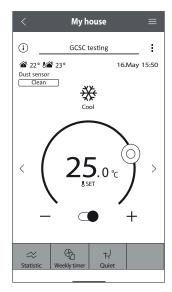
- Once connection is establish between the app and the new air-conditioner through the registration process, set the preffered name for this air-conditioner to helps identify it.
  - By registered the new name of airconditioner, the function of "Panasonic Comfort Cloud" app is ready to be used.



Password must be 8-15 characters with letters and number.

#### Note

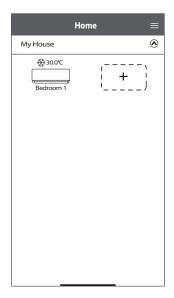
Keep password for future used on additional user registration.



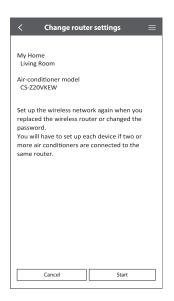
4. Setting completed.

# 19.4.2 'Panasonic Comfort Cloud' App Setting Procedure [After Replace Wireless LAN Module]

# 19.4.2.1 Initial Setup (Method 1)



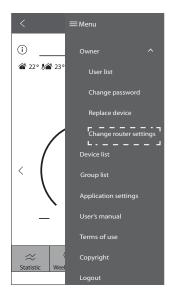
1. Select model.



4. Select start button to proceed for network setting.

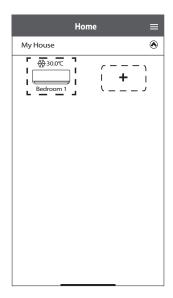


2. Select 'Menu'.



3. Select 'Change router setting'.

# 19.4.2.2 Initial Setup (Method 2)



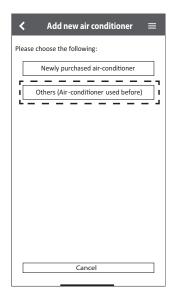
1. Select air-conditioner.



Select start button to proceed for network setting.



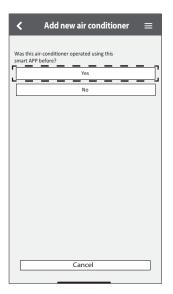
2. Select 'Menu'.



Select 'Others (Air-Conditioner used before)'

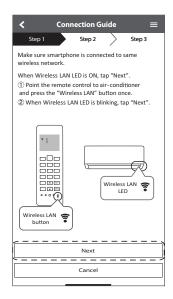


3. Select 'Replace device'.

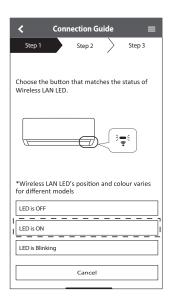


6. Select 'Yes'.

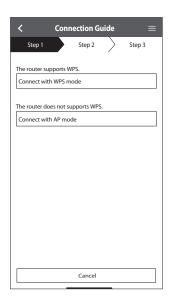
## 19.4.2.3 Setting Connection Network



 Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. point the remote control to air conditioner and press Wireless LAN putton until the Wireless LAN LED changed to blinking.

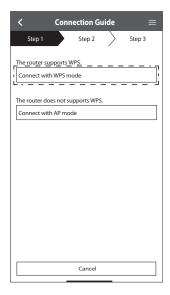


When Wireless LAN LED is blinking, select preferred connection setup mode.

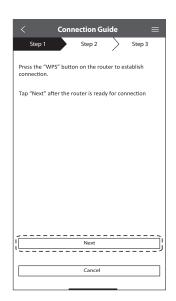


Select the preferred router support connectivity mode.

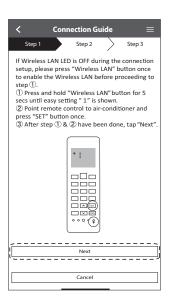
## 19.4.2.4 Connection Network Using WPS Mode (Method 1)



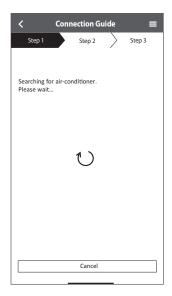
1. Select 'Connect with WPS mode'.



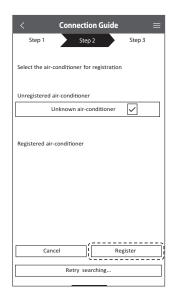
- Press the "WPS" button from the router that will be connected to an air



3. Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. Press and hold the Wireless LAN 🕏 button for 5 seconds until "1" is shown on the remote control and press set pointing to the air conditioner.

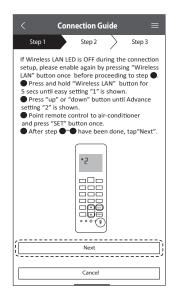


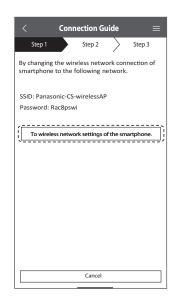
4. If the Wireless LAN LED keep blinking, check the wireless router connection.



Select the air conditioner model to register the device.

# 19.4.2.5 Connection Network Using AP Mode (Method 2)

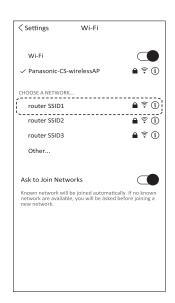




 Ensure Wireless LAN LED is ON. Press and hold the Wireless LAN so button for 5 seconds until "1" is shown on the remote control.

Press until "2" is shown on the remote control and press pointing to the air conditioner.

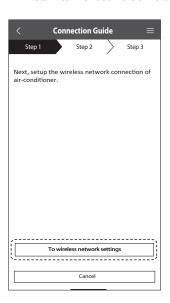


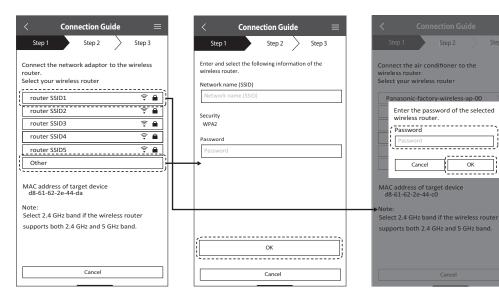




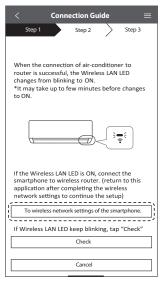


2. Copy the password for later use. Select "Panasonic-CS-wirelessAP" from smartphones Wireless LAN setting and enter the copied password. Return to "Panasonic Comfort Cloud" app.





3. Select the SSID of your wireless router. Enter the password to connect the air conditioner to the wireless router.



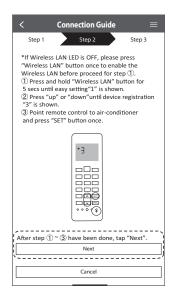


- 4. When connection of air conditioner to router is successful, the Wireless LAN LED will changed from blinking to ON. If the Wireless LAN LED is ON, connect the smartphone to wireless router. (return to this application after completing the wireless network settings to continue the setup)
  - If the Wireless LAN LED keep blinking, check the wireless router connection.

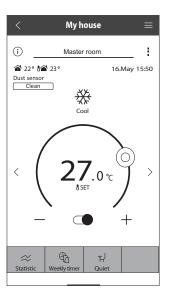
## 19.4.2.6 Select the Air Conditioner and Set the Password



1. Select the air conditioner model to register the device.



2. Set a password for new air conditioner model to complete the registration.



3. Setting completed.

# 20. Technical Data

Technical data provided are based on the air conditioner running under free frequency.

# 20.1 Cool Mode Performance Data

Unit setting: Standard piping length, Hi Fan, Cool mode at 16°C Voltage: 230V

# 20.1.1 CS-Z20VKEW/CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ20VKEW/CU-Z20VKE

Indoo	or (°C)										Outd	oor DE	3 (°C)									
DB	WD		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	WB	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	2304	2100	332	2315	2114	330	2324	2083	332	2258	2095	386	2542	2262	264	2369	2211	350	2050	2022	450
21	22.0	2541	1690	335	2501	1688	365	2513	1684	355	2614	1727	307	2799	1837	252	2596	1736	345	2315	1627	454
23	15.7	2058	2037	355	2073	2071	339	2052	2051	371	2065	2036	362	2290	2187	272	2124	2119	353	1879	1860	452
23	18.4	2275	1676	332	2291	1673	321	2307	1684	332	2220	1655	378	2434	1752	266	2317	1729	350	2083	1621	452
20	13.3	1828	1809	406	1811	1793	339	1955	1935	355	1897	1878	370	2154	2133	278	1956	1937	354	1745	1728	451
20	15.8	2076	1654	354	2071	1651	336	2058	1630	373	2019	1607	389	2265	1742	272	2110	1675	353	1893	1575	452

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

# 20.1.2 CS-Z25VKEW/CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ25VKEW/CU-Z25VKE

Indoo	r (°C)										Outd	oor DE	3 (°C)									
DB	WD		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	WB	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	2807	2226	393	2821	2240	391	2832	2208	393	2751	2221	458	3097	2397	312	2887	2344	415	2500	2145	520
21	22.0	3097	1791	398	3047	1790	432	3062	1785	420	3185	1831	364	3411	1947	299	3164	1840	410	2821	1725	538
23	15.7	2508	2204	421	2526	2195	402	2501	2174	440	2516	2158	429	2790	2318	323	2588	2246	419	2289	2151	536
23	18.4	2773	1777	393	2792	1773	380	2811	1785	393	2705	1754	448	2966	1857	315	2823	1832	415	2538	1719	537
20	13.3	2227	2062	481	2207	2035	402	2382	2160	421	2311	2085	439	2625	2315	330	2384	2190	420	2127	2052	535
20	15.8	2530	1753	420	2523	1749	398	2508	1728	442	2460	1703	462	2760	1846	322	2571	1776	418	2307	1669	536

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

## 20.1.3 CS-Z35VKEW/CU-Z35VKE CS-XZ35VKEW/CU-Z35VKE

Indoc	or (°C)										Outd	oor DE	3 (°C)									
DD	MD		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	WB	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	3908	2838	616	3926	2856	613	3942	2814	616	3830	2831	717	4311	3056	490	4019	2987	650	3500	2750	840
21	22.0	4311	2283	623	4242	2281	678	4263	2276	659	4434	2334	571	4749	2482	469	4404	2345	642	3927	2199	843
23	15.7	3491	2809	659	3517	2798	630	3482	2771	690	3503	2751	672	3884	2954	506	3603	2862	656	3187	2742	840
23	18.4	3860	2265	616	3887	2261	596	3913	2275	617	3766	2235	702	4128	2367	494	3930	2336	651	3533	2191	841
20	13.3	3100	2628	754	3072	2594	630	3316	2754	660	3218	2657	688	3654	2951	517	3318	2792	659	2960	2615	838
20	15.8	3521	2235	658	3512	2230	624	3491	2202	693	3424	2171	723	3842	2353	505	3579	2264	655	3211	2128	841

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

#### 20.1.4 CS-Z42VKEW/CU-Z42VKE

Indoo	or (°C)										Outd	oor DE	3 (°C)									
DB	WB		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	VVD	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	4805	3187	892	4827	3207	887	4847	3160	892	4709	3179	1038	5301	3432	709	4942	3355	941	4200	3095	1240
21	22.0	5300	2564	902	5215	2562	981	5241	2556	954	5451	2621	827	5838	2787	679	5415	2634	929	4828	2469	1221
23	15.7	4292	3155	955	4324	3142	912	4281	3112	998	4307	3089	973	4776	3318	732	4430	3215	950	3918	3079	1216
23	18.4	4745	2543	892	4779	2539	863	4811	2555	892	4630	2511	1017	5076	2658	714	4832	2623	942	4344	2460	1217
20	13.3	3812	2951	1092	3777	2913	913	4077	3093	955	3956	2984	997	4493	3314	749	4080	3135	953	3640	2937	1213
20	15.8	4330	2510	953	4318	2504	904	4293	2473	1002	4210	2438	1047	4724	2643	731	4401	2542	948	3948	2390	1217

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

#### 20.1.5 CS-Z50VKEW/CU-Z50VKE CS-XZ50VKEW/CU-Z50VKE

Indoo	r (°C)										Outd	oor DE	(°C)									
DD	WD.		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	WB	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	ΙP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	5646	4533	1038	5762	4538	934	5808	4589	950	5729	4577	924	5859	4603	872	5439	4388	1103	5000	4246	1410
21	22.0	6394	3701	914	6429	3695	854	6289	3664	982	6210	3582	974	6442	3669	833	5970	3467	1118	5501	3319	1428
23	15.7	5281	4531	940	5294	4546	867	5140	4450	975	5292	4556	898	5097	4370	900	4876	4204	1113	4542	4223	1410
23	18.4	5718	3681	887	5728	3676	924	5536	3581	1031	5739	3665	930	5600	3499	877	5328	3452	1133	4949	3307	1423
20	13.3	4097	3956	774	4056	3986	824	3860	3821	646	3489	3454	524	4966	4916	920	4491	4101	1117	4219	4028	1407
20	15.8	5140	3534	1017	4345	3115	807	4513	3156	777	4020	2976	553	5212	3478	897	4852	3346	1141	4498	3212	1423

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

#### 20.1.6 CS-Z71VKEW/CU-Z71VKE

Indoo	or (°C)										Outd	oor DE	3 (°C)									
DB	WD		-10			-7			0			5			16			25			35	
DB	WB	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP	TC	SHC	IP
27	19.0	8017	5673	1597	8181	5679	1438	8248	5742	1462	8135	5728	1422	8319	5761	1341	7724	5491	1697	7100	5313	2170
21	22.0	9079	4631	1407	9129	4624	1315	8931	4585	1512	8818	4483	1499	9147	4591	1282	8477	4339	1720	7811	4154	2197
23	15.7	7499	5671	1447	7518	5689	1334	7298	5568	1500	7515	5701	1382	7238	5468	1386	6923	5262	1713	6450	5285	2170
23	18.4	8119	4607	1365	8133	4601	1422	7860	4482	1587	8149	4586	1431	7953	4378	1349	7565	4321	1744	7027	4139	2191
20	13.3	5817	4950	1191	5760	4988	1268	5481	4964	995	4954	4470	806	7052	6981	1417	6377	5132	1719	5992	5041	2165
20	15.8	7299	4423	1566	6170	3898	1241	6408	3949	1195	5709	3725	851	7402	4353	1381	6889	4187	1755	6387	4020	2190

(Dry bulb value based on 46% humidity)

TC - Total Cooling Capacity (W) SHC - Sensible Heat Capacity (W) IP - Input Power (W)

# 20.2 Heat Mode Performance Data

Unit setting: Standard piping length, Hi Fan, Heat mode at 30°C Voltage: 230V

## 20.2.1 CS-Z20VKEW/CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ20VKEW/CU-Z20VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DB	-1	5	-	7	2	2	-	7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	2026	902	2207	885	2817	850	2688	627	2861	624
20	2029	853	2380	880	2900	870	2800	620	2976	624
16	1912	807	2501	841	2919	828	3073	625	3154	623

# 20.2.2 CS-Z25VKEW/CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ25VKEW/CU-Z25VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DB	-1	5	-	7	2	2		7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	2492	1115	2685	1157	3516	1094	3200	729	3407	725
20	2496	1055	2950	1150	3620	1120	3400	710	3544	725
16	2352	999	3042	1101	3643	1066	3659	727	3756	724

## 20.2.3 CS-Z35VKEW/CU-Z35VKE CS-XZ35VKEW/CU-Z35VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DB	-1	5	-	7	2	2	7	7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	ΙP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	2736	1279	2913	1359	3876	1279	3735	921	3976	917
20	2740	1210	3200	1350	3990	1310	4000	920	4137	917
16	2582	1145	3300	1292	4016	1247	4270	919	4384	915

# 20.2.4 CS-Z42VKEW/CU-Z42VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DD	-1	5	-	7	2	2	-	7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	ΙP	TC	ΙP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	3522	1716	3798	1684	4789	1680	4950	1442	5269	1435
20	3527	1624	4110	1730	4930	1720	5300	1440	5481	1435
16	3324	1537	4304	1602	4962	1637	5658	1439	5809	1432

## 20.2.5 CS-Z50VKEW/CU-Z50VKE CS-XZ50VKEW/CU-Z50VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DB	-1	5	-	7	:	2	-	7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	3983	1950	4352	2104	5583	2250	5441	1439	5597	1433
20	4117	1879	4800	2100	5800	2240	5800	1440	6054	1433
16	4448	1779	4964	2096	6226	1902	5713	1432	6475	1439

#### 20.2.6 CS-Z71VKEW/CU-Z71VKE

Indoor (°C)					Outdoor	WB (°C)				
DB	-1	15	-	7	2	2	7	7	1	2
DB	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP	TC	IP
24	4538	2049	5721	2505	7114	2532	8068	2349	8298	2338
20	4690	1974	6310	2500	7390	2520	8600	2350	8977	2338
16	5067	1869	6526	2495	7933	2140	8471	2337	9601	2348

TC - Total Cooling Capacity (W) SHC - Sensible Heat Capacity (W) IP - Input Power (W)

# 21. Service Data

Service data provided are based on the air conditioner running under rated frequency during forced cooling / forced heating mode.

# 21.1 Cool Mode Outdoor Air Temperature Characteristic

#### Condition

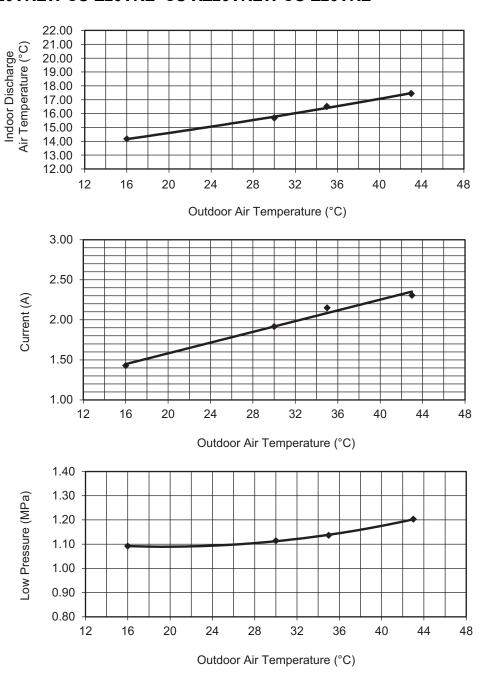
- Indoor room temperature: 27°C Dry Bulb/19°C Wet Bulb

- Unit setting: Standard piping length, forced cooling at 16°C, Hi fan

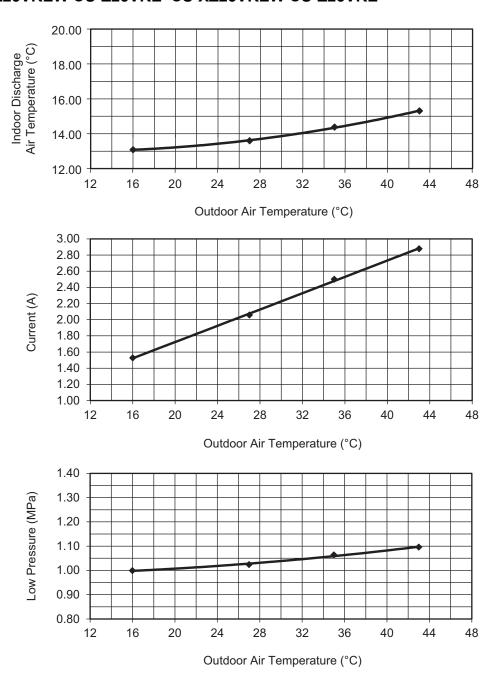
- Compressor frequency: Rated for cooling operation

Piping length: 5mVoltage: 230V

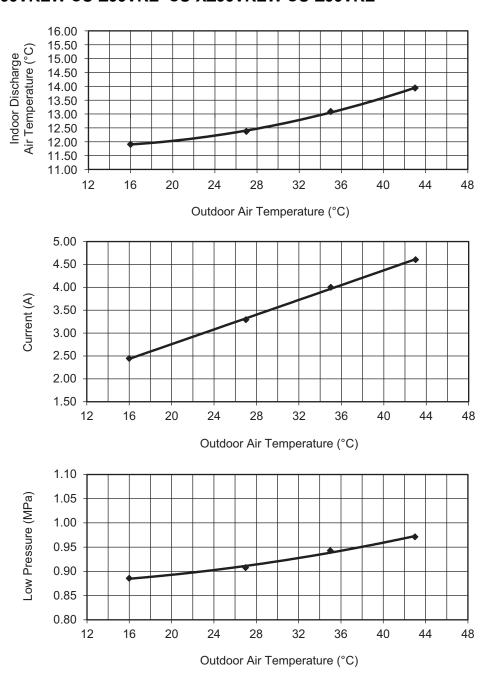
#### 21.1.1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE



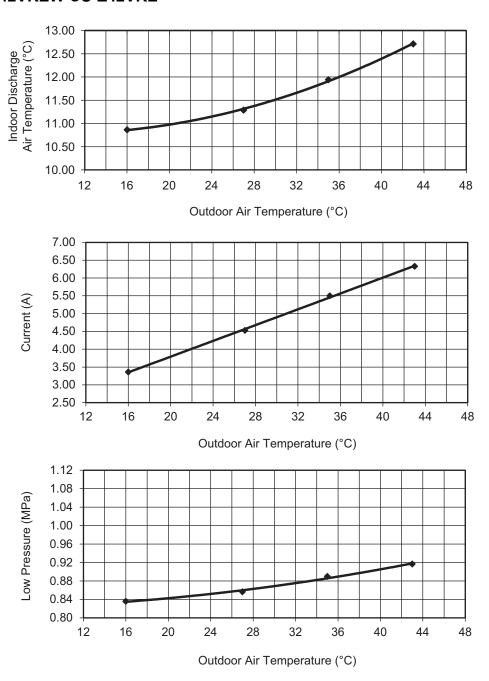
# 21.1.2 CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE



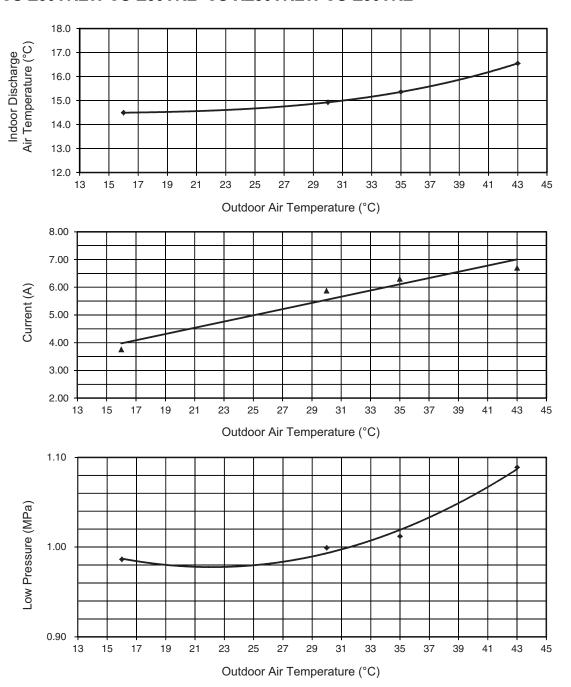
# 21.1.3 CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE



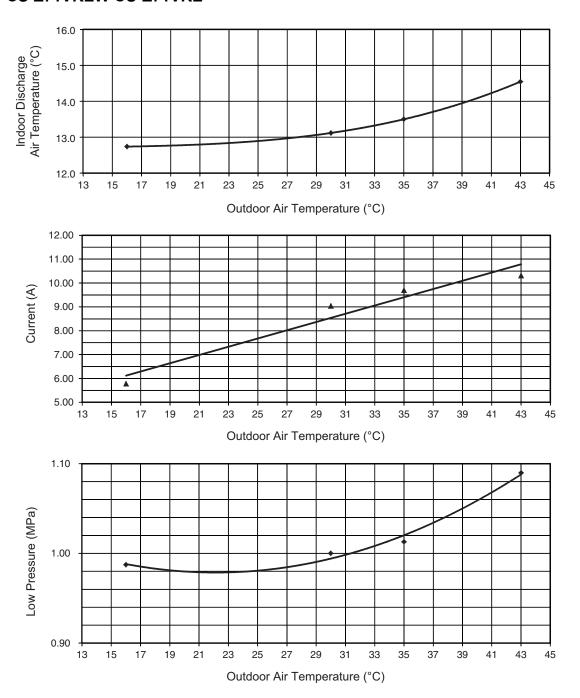
# 21.1.4 CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE



# 21.1.5 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-XZ50VKEW CU-Z50VKE



# 21.1.6 CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE

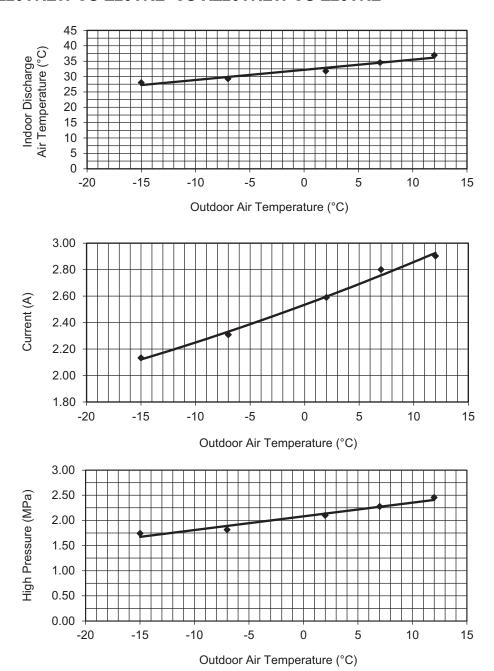


## 21.2 Heat Mode Outdoor Air Temperature Characteristic

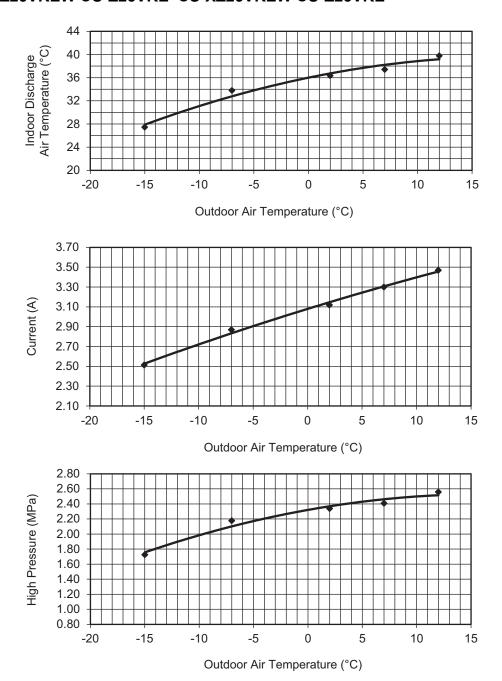
#### Condition

- Indoor room temperature: 20°C Dry Bulb/ -°C Wet Bulb
- Unit setting: Standard piping length, forced heating at 30°C, Hi fan
- Compressor frequency: Rated for Heating operation
- Piping length: 5mVoltage: 230V

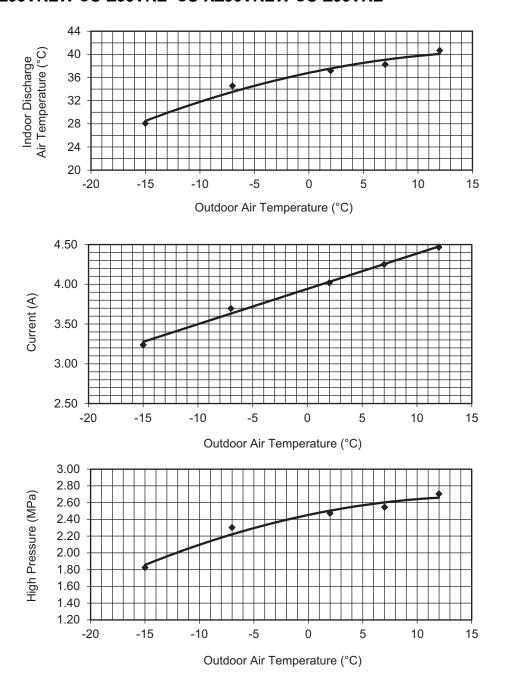
#### 21.2.1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE



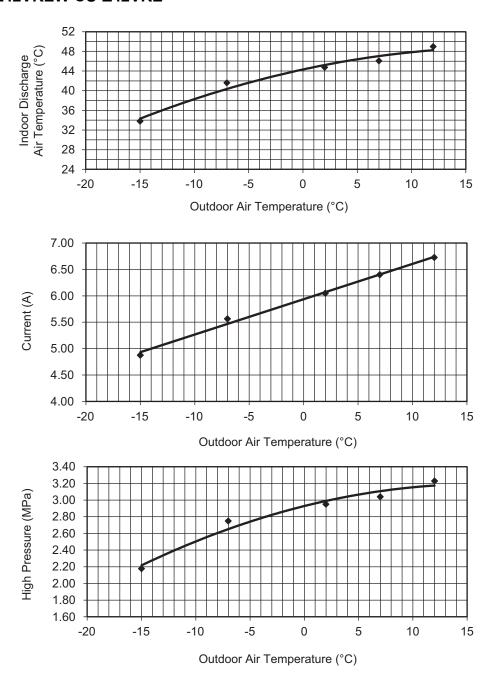
#### 21.2.2 CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE



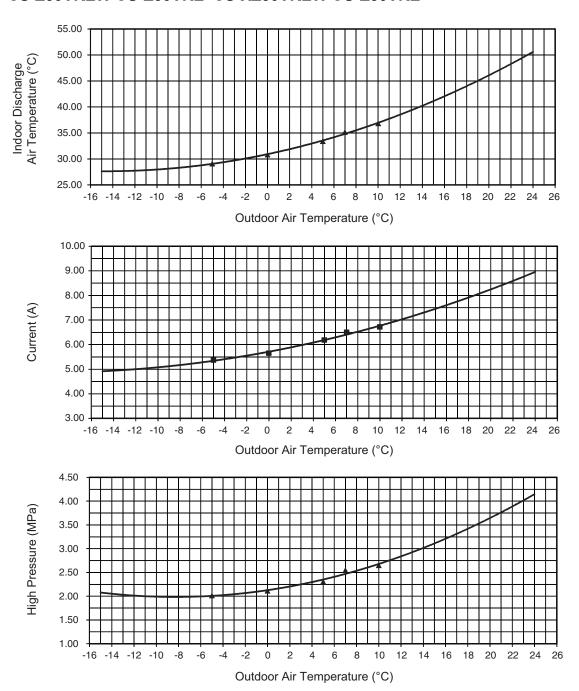
#### 21.2.3 CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE



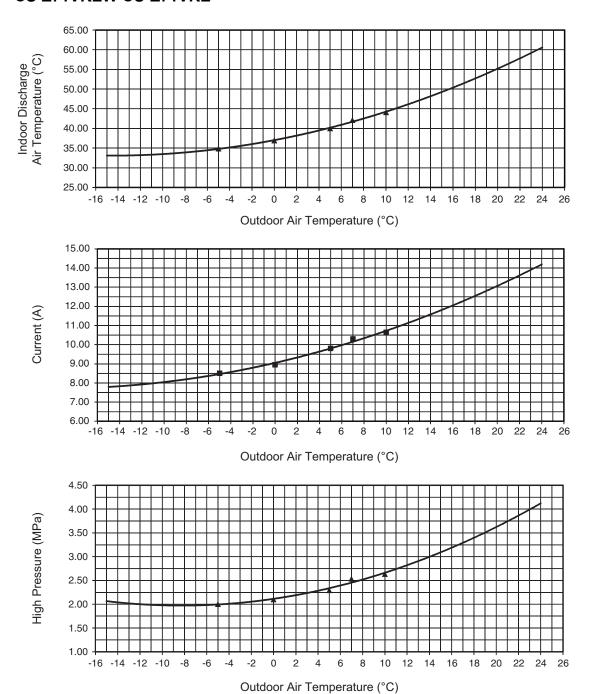
#### 21.2.4 CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE



#### 21.2.5 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-XZ50VKEW CU-Z50VKE



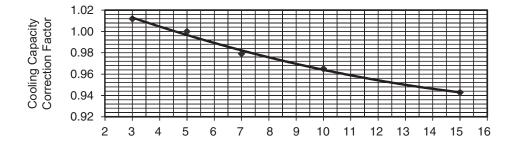
#### 21.2.6 CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE



## 21.3 Piping Length Correction Factor

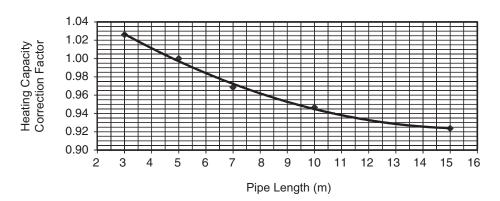
The characteristic of the unit has to be corrected in accordance with the piping length.

# 21.3.1 CS-Z20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-Z25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-Z35VKEW CU-Z35VKE CS-Z42VKEW CU-Z42VKE CS-XZ20VKEW CU-Z20VKE CS-XZ25VKEW CU-Z25VKE CS-XZ35VKEW CU-Z35VKE



Pipe Length (m)

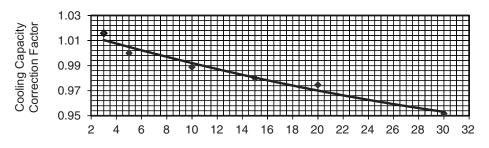
Cooling Capacity						
1.0119						
1.0000						
0.9792						
0.9650						
0.9429						

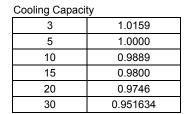


Heating Capacity					
3	1.0261				
5	1.0000				
7	0.9687				
10	0.9465				
15	0.9237				

Note: The graphs show the factor after added right amount of additional refrigerant.

#### 21.3.2 CS-Z50VKEW CU-Z50VKE CS-Z71VKEW CU-Z71VKE CS-XZ50VKEW CU-Z50VKE





Pipe Length (m)

Heating Capacity Correction Factor	1.01 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.99 0.98 0.98 0.97 0.97 0.97 0.97 0.97 0.97
	Pipe Length (m)

Heating Capacity					
3	1.0056				
5	1.0000				
10	0.9931				
15	0.9828				
20	0.9741				
30	0.9677				

Note: The graphs show the factor after added right amount of additional refrigerant.

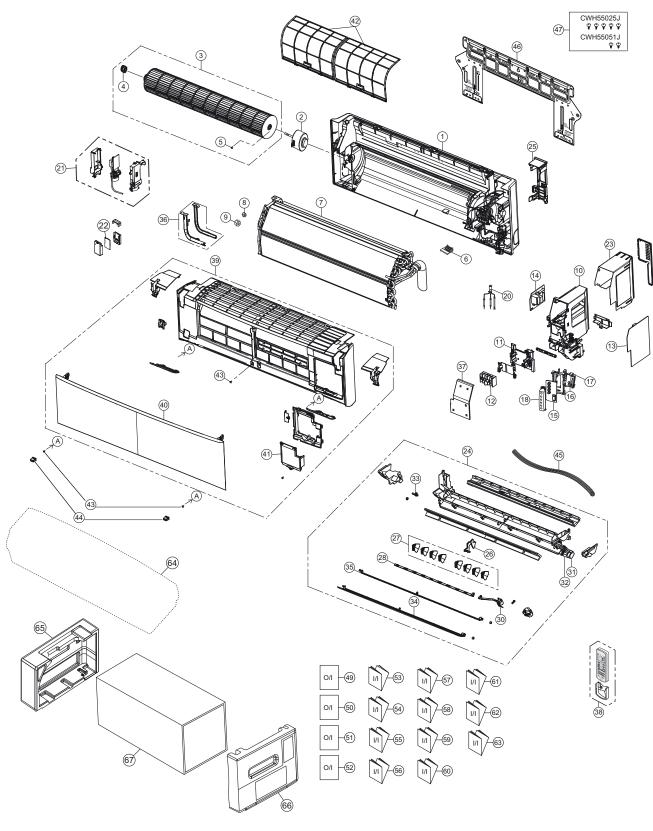
Maximum piping length for Z50VKE is 20 meters.

Maximum piping length for Z71VKE is 30 meters.

## 22. Exploded View and Replacement Parts List

#### 22.1 Indoor Unit

## 22.1.1 CS-Z20VKEW CS-Z25VKEW CS-Z35VKEW CS-Z42VKEW CS-XZ20VKEW CS-XZ25VKEW CS-XZ35VKEW



Note

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z20VKEW	CS-Z25VKEW	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD50C00200	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	2	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CBYYYL0175	<b>←</b>	0
	3	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1076	<b>←</b>	
	4	BEARING ASSY	1	CWH64K1010	<b>←</b>	
	5	SCREW - CROSS-FLOW FAN	1	CWH551146	<b>←</b>	
	6	PARTICULAR PIECE	1	CWD933067B	<b>←</b>	
	7	EVAPORATOR	1	ACXB30C12920	ACXB30C00920	
	8	FLARE NUT (LIQUID)	1	CWT251048	<b>←</b>	
	9	FLARE NUT (GAS)	1	CWT251049	<b>←</b>	
	10	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	ACXH10-00200	<b>←</b>	
	11	PARTICULAR PIECE - COVER	1	CWD933138	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	12	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	ACXA28C05590	←	0
$\triangle$	13	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50760	ACXA73C50920	0
$\triangle$	14	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - SUB	1	ACXA73-28560	←	0
$\triangle$	15	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - INDICATOR	1	ACXA73-08140	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	16	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - RECEIVER	1	ACXA73-07240	<b>←</b>	0
	17	HOLDER - RECEIVER	1	ACXD93-00700	<b>←</b>	
	18	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-00930	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	20	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2664	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	21	GENERATOR COMPLETE	1	ACXH94C00960	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - WIFI	1	ACXA73-28520	<b>←</b>	
	23	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	ACXH13-00190	<b>←</b>	
	24	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE20C05020	<b>←</b>	
	25	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD933233C	←	
	26	FULCRUM	1	ACXH62-00040	<b>←</b>	
	27	VERTICAL VANE	8	CWE241457	<b>←</b>	
	28	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261314	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	30	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98K00020	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	31	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01990	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	32	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01960	<b>←</b>	0
	33	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521259	<b>←</b>	
	34	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C01020	<b>←</b>	
	35	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C03830	<b>←</b>	
	36	DUCT - COMPLETE	1	ACXD22C00230	<b>←</b>	
	37	CONTROL BOARD COVER - COMPLETE	1	ACXH13C00150	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	38	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	ACXA75C16210	<b>←</b>	0
	39	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE10C09070	ACXE10C09080	0
	40	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE22K01110	<b>←</b>	
	41	GRILLE DOOR COMPLETE	1	CWE14C1090	<b>←</b>	
	42	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001279	<b>←</b>	0
	43	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	3	XTT4+16CFJ	<b>←</b>	
	44	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	2	ACXH52-00020	<b>←</b>	
	45	DRAIN HOSE	1	ACXH85-00210	<b>←</b>	
	46	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361147	<b>←</b>	
	47	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C1705	<b>←</b>	
	49	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22540	<b>←</b>	
	50	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22550	←	
	51	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22700	<b>←</b>	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z20VKEW	CS-Z25VKEW	REMARK
	52	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22710	←	
	53	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34310	<b>←</b>	
	54	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34320	←	
	55	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34330	←	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34340	←	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34350	←	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34360	←	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34370	←	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34380	←	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34390	←	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34400	←	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34410	←	
	64	BAG	1	CWG861497	←	
	65	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00380	←	
	66	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00390	←	
	67	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48970	<b>←</b>	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z35VKEW	CS-Z42VKEW	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD50C00200	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	2	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CBYYYL0037	<b>←</b>	0
	3	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1076	<b>←</b>	
	4	BEARING ASSY	1	CWH64K1010	←	
	5	SCREW - CROSS-FLOW FAN	1	CWH551146	<b>←</b>	
	6	PARTICULAR PIECE	1	CWD933067B	←	
	7	EVAPORATOR	1	ACXB30C00920	ACXB30C11020	
	8	FLARE NUT (LIQUID)	1	CWT251030	<b>←</b>	
	9	FLARE NUT (GAS)	1	CWT251031	CWT251073	
	10	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	ACXH10-00200	←	
	11	PARTICULAR PIECE - COVER	1	CWD933138	←	
$\triangle$	12	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	ACXA28C05590	←	0
$\triangle$	13	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50930	ACXA73C50940	0
$\triangle$	14	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - SUB	1	ACXA73-28560	←	0
$\triangle$	15	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - INDICATOR	1	ACXA73-08140	←	0
$\triangle$	16	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - RECEIVER	1	ACXA73-07240	<b>←</b>	0
	17	HOLDER - RECEIVER	1	ACXD93-00700	<b>←</b>	
	18	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-00930	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	20	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2664	←	0
$\triangle$	21	GENERATOR COMPLETE	1	ACXH94C00800	ACXH94C00960	
$\triangle$	22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - WIFI	1	ACXA73-28520	<b>←</b>	
	23	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	ACXH13-00190	←	
	24	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE20C05020	←	
	25	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD933233C	←	
	26	FULCRUM	1	ACXH62-00040	<b>←</b>	
	27	VERTICAL VANE	8	CWE241457	←	
	28	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261314	←	
$\triangle$	30	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98K00020	←	0
$\triangle$	31	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01990	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	32	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01960	<b>←</b>	0
	33	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521259	←	
	34	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C01020	←	
	35	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C03830	←	
	36	DUCT - COMPLETE	1	ACXD22C00230	←	
	37	CONTROL BOARD COVER - COMPLETE	1	ACXH13C00150	←	
$\triangle$	38	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	ACXA75C16210	←	0
	39	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE10C09080	←	0
	40	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE22K01110	<b>←</b>	
	41	GRILLE DOOR COMPLETE	1	CWE14C1090	<b>←</b>	
	42	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001279	<b>←</b>	0
	43	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	3	XTT4+16CFJ	<b>←</b>	
	44	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	2	ACXH52-00020	<b>←</b>	
	45	DRAIN HOSE	1	ACXH85-00210	<b>←</b>	
	46	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361147	<b>←</b>	
	47	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C1705	<b>←</b>	
	49	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22540	<b>←</b>	
	50	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22550	<b>←</b>	
	51	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22700	←	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z35VKEW	CS-Z42VKEW	REMARK
	52	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22710	<b>←</b>	
	53	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34310	<b>←</b>	
	54	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34320	<b>←</b>	
	55	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34330	<b>←</b>	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34340	<b>←</b>	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34350	<b>←</b>	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34360	<b>←</b>	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34370	<b>←</b>	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34380	<b>←</b>	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34390	<b>←</b>	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34400	<b>←</b>	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34410	<b>←</b>	
	64	BAG	1	CWG861497	<b>←</b>	
	65	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00380	<b>←</b>	
	66	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00390	<b>←</b>	
	67	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48970	<b>←</b>	

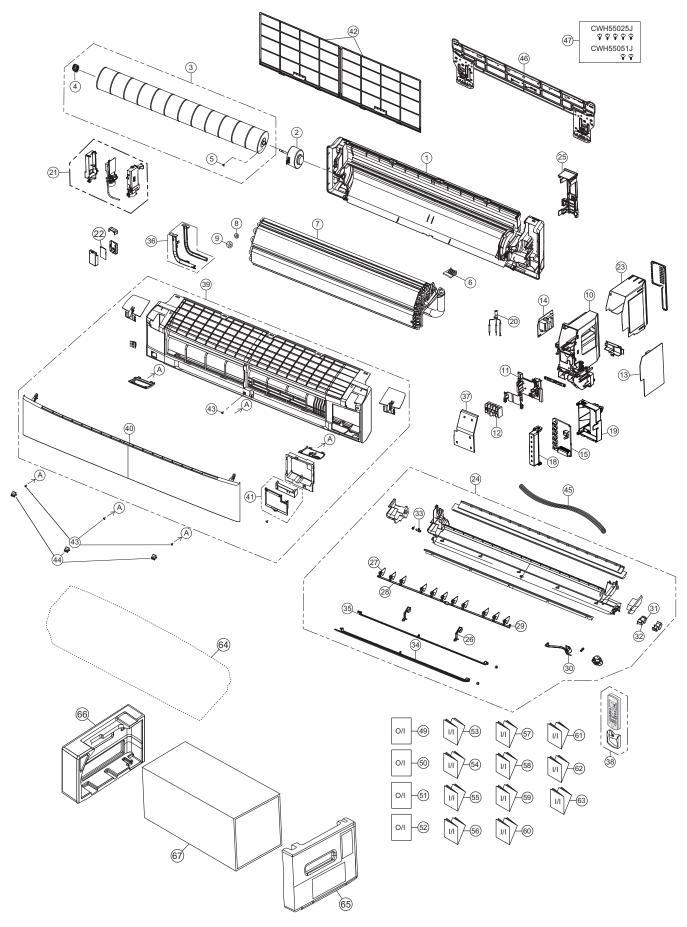
- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-XZ20VKEW	CS-XZ25VKEW	CS-XZ35VKEW	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	CWD50C1605	←	←	
$\triangle$	2	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CBYYYL0175	←	<b>←</b>	0
	3	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1076	←	←	
	4	BEARING ASSY	1	CWH64K1010	←	←	
	5	SCREW - CROSS-FLOW FAN	1	CWH551146	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	6	PARTICULAR PIECE	1	CWD933067A	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	7	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB30C4659	ACXB30C00920	<b>←</b>	
	8	FLARE NUT (LIQUID)	1	CWT251030	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	9	FLARE NUT (GAS)	1	CWT251031	←	<b>←</b>	
	10	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	ACXH10-00200	←	<b>←</b>	
	11	PARTICULAR PIECE - COVER	1	CWD933138	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\wedge$	12	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	ACXA28C05590	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	13	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50760	ACXA73C50920	ACXA73C50930	0
$\frac{}{\mathbb{A}}$	14	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - SUB	1	ACXA73-28560	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	15	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - INDICATOR	1	ACXA73-08140	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	16	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - RECEIVER	1	ACXA73-07240	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	17	HOLDER - RECEIVER	1	ACXD93-00700	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	18	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-00930	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	20	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2664	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	21	GENERATOR COMPLETE	1	ACXH94C00960	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - WIFI	1	ACXA73-28520	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	23	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	ACXH13-00190	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	24	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE20C05030	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	25	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD933233A	<u>←</u>	<u></u>	
	26	FULCRUM	1	ACXH62-00040	· ←	· ←	
	27	VERTICAL VANE	8	CWE241457	<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>	
	28	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261314	<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>	
<u> </u>	30	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98K00020	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
<u> </u>	31	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01990			0
<u>^</u>			_		<b>←</b>	←	_
<u> </u>	32	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01960	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	33	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521259	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	34	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C00390	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	35	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C03830	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	36	DUCT - COMPLETE	1	ACXD22C00230	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	37	CONTROL BOARD COVER - COMPLETE	1	ACXH13C00150	←	←	
<u> </u>	38	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	ACXA75C16210	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	39	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE10C09130	ACXE10C09140	←	0
	40	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE22K00120	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	41	GRILLE DOOR COMPLETE	1	CWE14C1091	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	42	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001279	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	43	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	3	XTT4+16CFJ	←	←	
	44	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	2	ACXH52-00020A	←	←	
	45	DRAIN HOSE	1	ACXH85-00210	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	46	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361147	<b>←</b>	←	
	47	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C1705	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	49	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22540	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	50	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22550	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	51	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22700	←	<b>←</b>	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-XZ20VKEW	CS-XZ25VKEW	CS-XZ35VKEW	REMARK
	52	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22710	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	53	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34310	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	54	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34320	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	55	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34330	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34340	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34350	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34360	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34370	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34380	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34390	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34400	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34410	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	64	BAG	1	CWG861497	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	65	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00380	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	66	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00390	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	67	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48970	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

#### 22.1.2 CS-Z50VKEW CS-Z71VKEW CS-XZ50VKEW



Note

The above exploded view is for the purpose of parts disassembly and replacement.

The non-numbered parts are not kept as standard service parts.

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z50VKEW	CS-Z71VKEW	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD50C01590	←	
$\triangle$	2	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CBYYYL0193	L6CBYYYL0194	0
	3	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1136	←	
	4	BEARING ASSY	1	CWH64K1010	←	
	5	SCREW - CROSS-FLOW FAN	1	CWH551146	←	
	6	PARTICULAR PIECE	1	CWD933067B	←	
	7	EVAPORATOR	1	ACXB30C02760	ACXB30C01700	
	8	FLARE NUT (LIQUID)	1	CWT251030	←	
	9	FLARE NUT (GAS)	1	CWT251032	CWT251033	
	10	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	ACXH10-00720	←	
	11	PARTICULAR PIECE - COVER	1	CWD933138	←	
$\triangle$	12	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	ACXA28C05590	←	0
$\triangle$	13	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50950	ACXA73C50960	0
$\triangle$	14	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - SUB	1	ACXA73-28560	←	0
$\triangle$	15	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - INDICATOR	1	ACXA73-29790	←	0
	18	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-01960	←	
	19	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-01970	←	
$\triangle$	20	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C3226	CWA50C2664	0
$\triangle$	21	GENERATOR COMPLETE	1	ACXH94C00970	←	
$\triangle$	22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - WIFI	1	ACXA73-28520	←	
	23	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	ACXH13-00430	←	
	24	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE20C00490	←	
	25	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	ACXD93-10180	←	
	26	FULCRUM	2	ACXH62-00080	←	
	27	VERTICAL VANE	11	ACXE24-00400	<b>←</b>	
	28	CONNECTING BAR	1	ACXE26-00190	←	
	29	CONNECTING BAR	1	ACXE26-00200	←	
$\triangle$	30	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98K00030	←	0
$\triangle$	31	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01990	<b>←</b>	0
$\triangle$	32	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-02000	←	0
	33	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521259	←	
	34	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C00550	←	
	35	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C00540	←	
	36	DUCT - COMPLETE	1	ACXD22C00240	←	
	37	CONTROL BOARD COVER - COMPLETE	1	ACXH13C00150	←	
$\triangle$	38	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	ACXA75C16210	←	0
	39	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE10C09090	ACXE10C09100	0
	40	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE22K00160	←	
	41	GRILLE DOOR COMPLETE	1	ACXE14C00050	←	
	42	AIR FILTER	2	ACXD00-00250	←	0
	43	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	4	XTT4+16CFJ	←	
	44	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	3	ACXH52-00100	←	
	45	DRAIN HOSE	1	ACXH85-00210	←	
	46	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361098	←	
	47	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C1705	←	
	49	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22540	←	
	50	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22550	←	
	51	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22700	<b>←</b>	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-Z50VKEW	CS-Z71VKEW	REMARK
	52	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22710	<b>←</b>	
	53	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34310	<b>←</b>	
	54	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34320	←	
	55	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34330	←	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34340	<b>←</b>	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34350	<b>←</b>	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34360	<b>←</b>	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34370	←	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34380	←	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34390	←	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34400	←	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34410	←	
	64	BAG	1	ACXG86-00130	←	
	65	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00840	<b>←</b>	
	66	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00850	<b>←</b>	
	67	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-49010	<b>←</b>	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

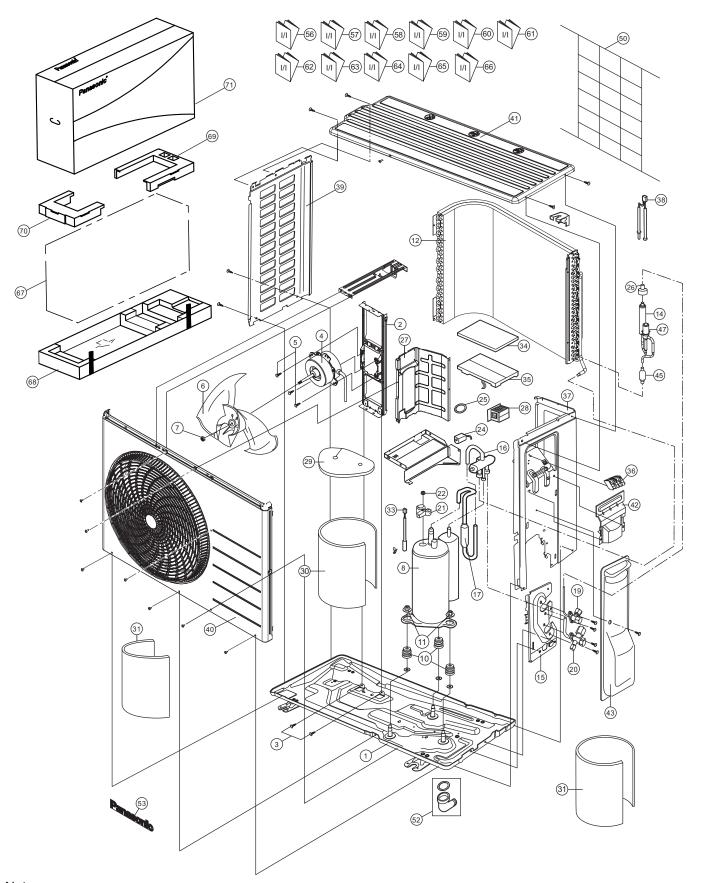
SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-XZ50VKEW	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD50C01600	
$\triangle$	2	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CBYYYL0193	0
	3	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1136	
	4	BEARING ASSY	1	CWH64K1010	
	5	SCREW - CROSS-FLOW FAN	1	CWH551146	
	6	PARTICULAR PIECE	1	CWD933067A	
	7	EVAPORATOR	1	ACXB30C02760	
	8	FLARE NUT (LIQUID)	1	CWT251030	
	9	FLARE NUT (GAS)	1	CWT251032	
	10	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	ACXH10-00720	
	11	PARTICULAR PIECE - COVER	1	CWD933138	
$\triangle$	12	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	ACXA28C05590	0
$\triangle$	13	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50950	0
$\triangle$	14	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - SUB	1	ACXA73-28560	0
$\triangle$	15	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - INDICATOR	1	ACXA73-29790	0
	18	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-01960	
	19	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	ACXD93-01970	
$\triangle$	20	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C3226	0
$\Delta$	21	GENERATOR COMPLETE	1	ACXH94C00970	
$\Delta$	22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - WIFI	1	ACXA73-28520	
	23	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	ACXH13-00430	
	24	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE20C00660	
	25	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	ACXD93-10180A	
	26	FULCRUM	2	ACXH62-00080	
	27	VERTICAL VANE	11	ACXE24-00400	
	28	CONNECTING BAR	1	ACXE26-00190	
	29	CONNECTING BAR	1	ACXE26-00200	
$\triangle$	30	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98K00030	0
$\Delta$	31	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-01990	0
$\triangle$	32	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	ACXA98-02000	0
	33	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521259	
	34	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C00750	
	35	HORIZONTAL VANE COMPLETE	1	ACXE24C00540	
	36	DUCT - COMPLETE	1	ACXD22C00240	
	37	CONTROL BOARD COVER - COMPLETE	1	ACXH13C00150	
<u> </u>	38	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	ACXA75C16210	0
	39	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE10C09540	0
	40	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	ACXE22K00190	
	41	GRILLE DOOR COMPLETE	1	ACXE14C00060	
	42	AIR FILTER	2	ACXD00-00250	0
	43	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	4	XTT4+16CFJ	
	44	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	3	ACXH52-00100A	
	45	DRAIN HOSE	1	ACXH85-00210	
	46	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361098	
	47	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C1705	
	49	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22540	
	50	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22550	
	51	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22700	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-XZ50VKEW	REMARK
	52	OPERATING INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF55-22710	
	53	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34310	
	54	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34320	
	55	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34330	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34340	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34350	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34360	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34370	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34380	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34390	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34400	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-34410	
	64	BAG	1	ACXG86-00130	
	65	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00840	
	66	SHOCK ABSORBER	1	ACXG70-00850	
	67	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-49010	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

## 22.2 Outdoor Unit

#### CU-Z20VKE CU-Z25VKE CU-Z35VKE 22.2.1



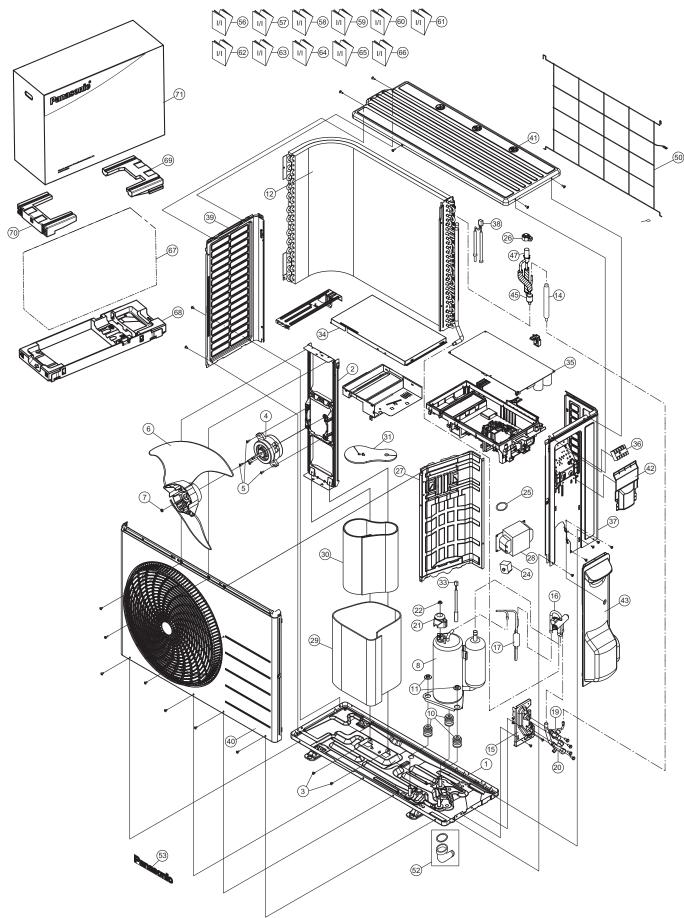
Note

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z20VKE	CU-Z25VKE	CU-Z35VKE	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	CWD52K1399	←	←	
	2	FAN MOTOR BRACKET	1	CWD541157	←	←	
	3	SCREW - FAN MOTOR BRACKET	2	CWH551217	←	←	
$\triangle$	4	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CAYYYL0064	←	←	0
	5	SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT	4	CWH55252J	←	←	
	6	PROPELLER FAN ASSY	1	CWH03K1100	←	←	
	7	NUT - PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH56053J	←	←	
$\triangle$	8	COMPRESSOR	1	KSK75D43UEE	9RS102XMA21	←	0
	10	ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING	3	ACXH50-00970	CWH50077	←	
	11	NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT	3	CWH561096	←	←	
	12	CONDENSER	1	ACXB32C15080	ACXB32C00760	←	
	14	DISCHARGE MUFFLER	1	CWB121021	←	←	
	15	HOLDER COUPLING	1	CWH351233	←	<b>←</b>	
	16	4-WAYS VALVE	1	ACXB00-00130	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	17	DISCHARGE MUFFLER (4 W. VALVE)	1	CWB121010	<b>←</b>	←	
	19	2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	CWB021180J	CWB021654	<b>←</b>	0
	20	3-WAY VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011374	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	21	TERMINAL COVER	1	ACXH17-01460	CWH171039A	<b>←</b>	
	22	NUT - TERMINAL COVER	1	ACXH56-00460	CWH7080300J	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	24	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	ACXA43C00250	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	25	O-RING	1	ACXB81-06510	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	26	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	ACXA43C06110	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	27	SOUND PROOF BOARD	1	CWH151427	CWH151428	<b>←</b>	
Â	28	REACTOR	1	G0C752J00004	G0C392J00037	<b>←</b>	0
	29	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - TOP	1	ACXG30-09030	CWG302314	<b>←</b>	
	30	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - BODY	1	ACXG30-09020	CWG302948	<b>←</b>	
	31	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	ACXG30-08500	CWG302316	<b>←</b>	
Â	33	SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP	1	CWA50C2830	CWA50C2205	<b>←</b>	0
	34	CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP	1	ACXH13-00450	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	35	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C52130R	ACXA73C50160R	ACXA73C50170R	0
<u></u>	36	TERMINAL BOARD ASSY	1	CWA28K1298	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	37	CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.	1	ACXE04C00200	ACXE04C00460	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	38	SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP	1	CWA50C3079	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	0
	39	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	CWE041858A	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	40	CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.	1	CWE06C1566	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	41	CABINET TOP PLATE	1	CWE031230A	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	42	PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL	1	CWH131301	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	43	CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.	1	CWH13C1359	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	45	STRAINER	1	CWB11094	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
$\triangle$	47	EXPANSION VALVE	1	CWB051078	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	50	WIRE NET	1	ACXD04-00040A	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	52	BAG - COMPLETE	1	CWG87C900	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	53	PANASONIC BADGE	1	CWE373439	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33670	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33680	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33690	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z20VKE	CU-Z25VKE	CU-Z35VKE	REMARK
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33700	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33710	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33720	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33730	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33740	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	64	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33750	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	65	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33760	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	66	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33770	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	67	BAG	1	CWG861078	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	68	BASE BOARD - COMPLETE	1	CWG62C1223	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	69	SHOCK ABSORBER - RIGHT	1	CWG713778	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	70	SHOCK ABSORBER - LEFT	1	CWG713779	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
	71	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48860	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

- (NOTE)
  All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488).
  "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

#### 22.2.2 CU-Z42VKE



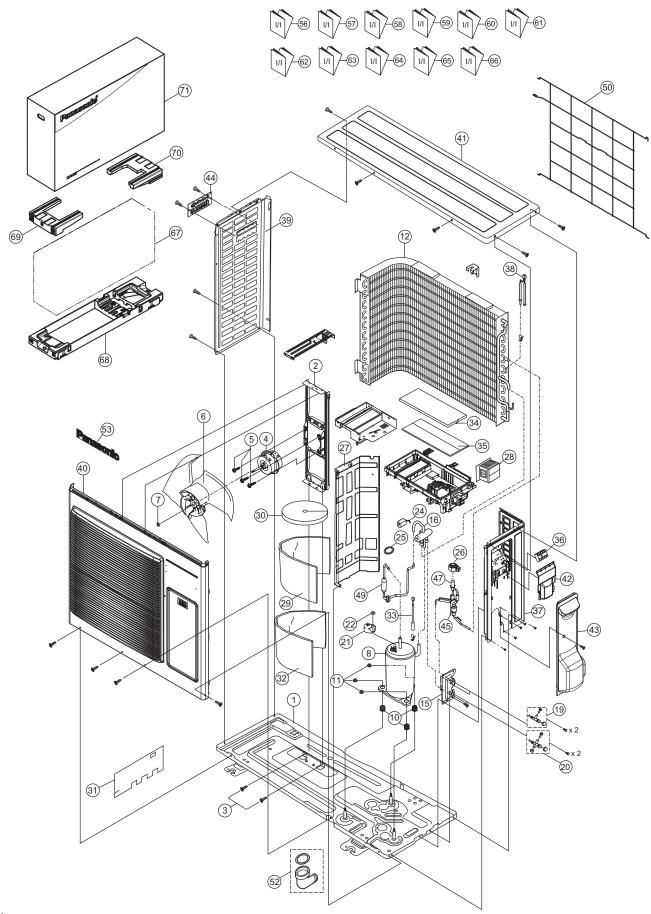
Note

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z42VKE	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	CWD52K1277	
	2	FAN MOTOR BRACKET	1	CWD541167	
	3	SCREW - FAN MOTOR BRACKET	2	CWH551217	
$\triangle$	4	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CAYYYL0064	0
	5	SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT	4	CWH55252J	
	6	PROPELLER FAN ASSY	1	CWH03K1066	
	7	NUT - PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH56053J	
$\triangle$	8	COMPRESSOR	1	9RS102XMA21	0
	10	ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH50077	
	11	NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT	3	CWH561096	
	12	CONDENSER	1	CWB32C3680	
	14	DISCHARGE MUFFLER	1	CWB121021	
	15	HOLDER COUPLING	1	CWH351023	
	16	4-WAYS VALVE	1	ACXB00-00130	0
	17	DISCHARGE MUFFLER (4 W. VALVE)	1	CWB121010	
	19	2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	CWB021180J	0
	20	3-WAY VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011367	0
	21	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171039A	
	22	NUT - TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300J	
$\triangle$	24	V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE	1	ACXA43C00250	0
	25	O-RING	1	ACXB81-06510	
$\triangle$	26	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	ACXA43C06110	0
	27	SOUND PROOF BOARD	1	CWH151274	
$\triangle$	28	REACTOR	1	G0C392J00039	0
	29	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302701	
	30	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - BODY	1	ACXG30-08490	
	31	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - TOP	1	CWG302719	
$\triangle$	33	SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP	1	CWA50C2830	0
	34	CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP	1	CWH131473	
$\triangle$	35	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C50180R	0
$\triangle$	36	TERMINAL BOARD ASSY	1	CWA28K1298	0
	37	CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.	1	ACXE04C05190	
$\triangle$	38	SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP	1	CWA50C3078	0
	39	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	ACXE04-10010	
	40	CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.	1	ACXE06C02890	
	41	CABINET TOP PLATE	1	ACXE03-02880	
	42	PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL	1	CWH131470	
	43	CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.	1	CWH13C1253	
	45	STRAINER	1	CWB11094	
$\triangle$	47	EXPANSION VALVE	1	CWB051078	
*	50	WIRE NET	1	CWD041200A	
	52	BAG - COMPLETE	1	CWG87C900	
	53	PANASONIC BADGE	1	CWE373439	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33670	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33680	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z42VKE	REMARK
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33690	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33700	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33710	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33720	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33730	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33740	
	64	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33750	
	65	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33760	
	66	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33770	
	67	BAG	1	ACXG86-03760	
	68	BASE BOARD - COMPLETE	1	CWG62C1144	
	69	SHOCK ABSORBER - TOP RIGHT	1	CWG713415	
	70	SHOCK ABSORBER - TOP LEFT	1	CWG713416	
	71	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48870	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

#### 22.2.3 CU-Z50VKE



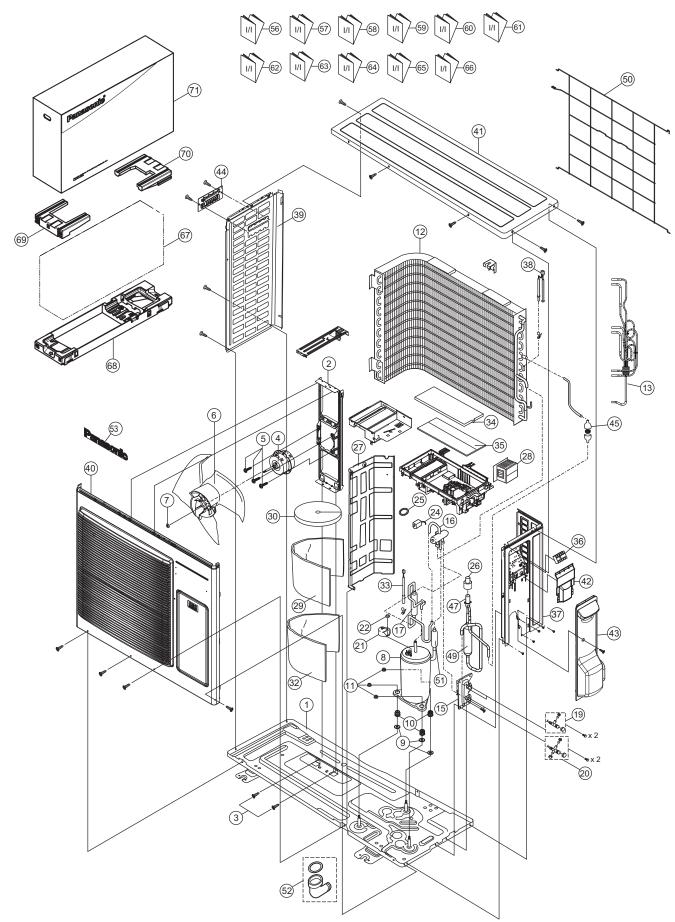
Note

1	SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z50VKE	REMARK
3   SCREW - FAN MOTOR BRACKET   2   CWH551217     ↑		1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD52K00320	
⚠         4         FAN MOTOR         1         L6CAYYYL0076         O           5         SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT         4         CWH551106J         CWH551106J           6         PROPELLER FAN ASSY         1         ACX40300070           7         NUT - PROPELLER FAN         1         CWH56053J           ⚠         8         COMPRESSOR         1         9RD132XAA21         O           10         ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING         3         CWH50077           111         NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT         3         CWH50077           12         CONDENSER         1         ACX832008610           15         HOLDER COUPLING         1         ACX832008610           16         4-WAYS VALVE         1         ACX803-00880           19         2-WAYS VALVE (GAS)         1         ACX801-00580           20         3-WAY VALVE (GAS)         1         ACX801-00580           21         TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH7780300J           1         2-X-YOLI COMPLETE         1         ACX881-06510           22         NUT - TERMINAL COVER         1         ACX843000250         O           23         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         ACX843		2	FAN MOTOR BRACKET	1	ACXD54-00140	
5   SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT   4   CWH651106J     6   PROPELLER FAN ASSY   1   ACXH03K00070     7   NUT - PROPELLER FAN   1   CWH68053     ↑		3	SCREW - FAN MOTOR BRACKET	2	CWH551217	
5   SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT   4   CWH651106J     6   PROPELLER FAN ASSY   1   ACXH03K00070     7   NUT - PROPELLER FAN   1   CWH68053     ↑	$\triangle$	4	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CAYYYL0076	0
7		5	SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT	4	CWH551106J	
M         8         COMPRESSOR         1         9RD132XAA21         O           10         ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING         3         CWH50077           11         NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT         3         CWH561096           12         CONDENSER         1         ACXB32008610           15         HOLDER COUPLING         1         ACXB32008610           16         4-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)         1         ACXB00-00140         O           20         3-WAY VALVE (GAS)         1         ACXB01-00880         O           21         TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH17039A         O           22         NUT - TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH708300J         O           4         24         V-COLL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE         1         ACXA43C00250         O           4         24 V-COLL COMPLETE         1         ACXB1-06510         O         O           27         SOUND PROOF BOADD         1         ACXB1-00200         O         O           4         24 V-COLL COMPLETE         1         ACXA43C00250         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O		6	PROPELLER FAN ASSY	1	ACXH03K00070	
10 ANTI-VIBRATION BUSHING 3 CWH560096 11 NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT 3 CWH561096 112 CONDENSER 1 ACXB32C08610 1 115 HOLDER COUPLING 1 ACXB32C08610 1 116 4-WAYS VALVE 1 ACXB00-00140 O 1 119 2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID) 1 ACXB00-00140 O 0 20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB01-00580 O 0 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH17039A		7	NUT - PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH56053J	
10 ANTI-VIBRATION BUSHING 3 CWH560096 11 NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT 3 CWH561096 112 CONDENSER 1 ACXB32C08610 1 115 HOLDER COUPLING 1 ACXB32C08610 1 116 4-WAYS VALVE 1 ACXB00-00140 O 1 119 2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID) 1 ACXB00-00140 O 0 20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB01-00580 O 0 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH17039A	$\triangle$	8	COMPRESSOR	1	9RD132XAA21	0
12 CONDENSER 1 ACXB32C08610 15 HOLDER COUPLING 1 ACXB32C08610 16 4-WAYS VALVE 1 ACXB0-00140 O 19 2-WAYS VALVE (LOUID) 1 ACXB0-00210 O 20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB0-00580 O 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 1 ACXB0-100580 O 25 O-RING 1 ACXB0-100500 O 25 O-RING 1 ACXB0-100500 O 26 O-RING 1 ACXB0-100500 O 27 SOUND PROOF BOARD 1 ACXB0-10510 O 28 V-COIL COMPLETE 1 ACXA3C00250 O 28 REACTOR 1 G0-392,00027 O 29 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 1 CWG302950 O 30 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302630 O 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302630 O 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302630 O 32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302630 O 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 1 CWG302636 O 34 CONTROL BOARD ATERIAL 1 CWG302636 O 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 1 ACXA13-00490 O 36 TERMINAL BOARD ASSY 1 CWAS0C2165 O 37 CABINET SIDE PLATE 0 1 ACXE04-00720 O 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 1 CWG302079 O 39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 ACXE04-00720 O 41 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04-00720 O 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWB10470 O 44 HANDLE 1 ACXE04-00580 O 47 ERMINAL BOARD COVER CO. 1 ACXE04-00580 O 48 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 1 CWG502070 O 49 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWB10410 O 40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04-00580 O 41 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04-00580 O 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWB10410 O 44 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04-00580 O 45 STRAINER 1 CWB10410 O 46 STRAINER 1 CWB10410 O 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB501078 O 48 RECEIVER 1 CWB10410 O 49 RECEIVER 1 CWB10410 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB10410 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB10410 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB10411 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB10410 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB10410 O 50 WIRE NET 1 CWB30390 O 50 NOTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXF60-33670		10	ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH50077	
15 HOLDER COUPLING 16 4-WAYS VALVE 11 ACXB00-00140 O 19 2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID) 11 ACXB02-00210 O 20 3-WAY VALVE (LIQUID) 12 ACXB02-00210 O 23 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 11 ACXB01-00580 O 21 TERMINAL COVER 11 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 11 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 11 ACXB03000.0  12 1 TERMINAL COVER 11 CWH17080300.0  12 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 11 ACXB03000.0  12 25 O-RING 11 ACXB03000.0  12 26 V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE 11 ACXB03001.0  12 27 SOUND PROOF BOARD 11 ACXB03000.7  12 28 REACTOR 12 GOC392,0002.7  13 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 13 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP 14 CWG302630  15 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 15 CWG302630  16 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 16 CWG302630  17 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 17 CWG302630  18 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 18 CWCM302630  19 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 19 ACXH13-00490  10 ACXH13-00490  11 ACXB03-01340R 11 ACXB03-00379 12 CABINET SIDE PLATE CO. 11 ACXC04-00720  13 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 11 CWA50C2079 12 CABINET SIDE PLATE 11 ACXE04-00580 13 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 14 ACXE04-00580 14 CABINET TOP PLATE 11 ACXE04-00580 14 CWB10110 14 ACXE05-00580 15 STRAINER 11 CWB10011 14 ACXE05-00580 15 STRAINER 11 CWB100170 16 ACXE05-003670 17 CWB100170 17 CWB100170 18 ACXE05-003670 18 ACXE05-003670 19 ACXE05-003670 19 ACXE05-003670 19 ACXE05-003670 19 ACXE05-003670 10 ACXE05-00367		11	NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT	3	CWH561096	
16 4-WAYS VALVE 1 ACXB00-00140 O 19 2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID) 1 ACXB02-00210 O 20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB01-00580 O 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 24 V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE 1 ACXA43C00250 O 25 O-RING 1 ACXB81-06510 O 26 V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE 1 ACXA43C00250 O 27 SOUND PROOF BOARD 1 ACXB81-06510 O 28 REACTOR 1 GOC392-00027 O 29 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 1 CWG302630 O 30 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. DP 1 CWG302630 O 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP 1 CWG302630 O 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 COMP. TOP 1 CWG302636 O 32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 COMP. TOP 1 CWG302636 O 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 1 CWG302636 O 34 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 1 ACXH13-00490 O 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 1 ACXA73C51340R O 36 TERMINAL BOARD ASSY 1 CWG302630 O 37 CABINET SIDE PLATE O. 1 ACXE04C00720 O 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 1 CWG302630 O 39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 0. 1 ACXE04C00720 O 41 CABINET FOOT PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580 O 41 CABINET FOOT PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580 O 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWH31470 O 43 CONTROL BOARD COVER - O 44 HANDLE 1 CWB11094 O 45 STRAINER 1 CWB11094 O 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB051078 O 48 RECEIVER 1 CWB11094 O 59 PANASONIC BADGE 1 CWG373439 O 50 NSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXE60-33670		12	CONDENSER	1	ACXB32C08610	
19 2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID) 1 ACXB02-00210 O 20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB01-00580 O 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH77039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH77039A  24 V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE 1 ACXB3-006510  △ 26 V-COIL COMPLETE - 1 ACXB3-006510  △ 27 SOUND PROOF BOARD 1 ACXH15-00200  △ 28 REACTOR 1 GOS92-00027 O 29 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 1 CWG302630  30 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP 1 CWG302630  31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG-0503-003-003-003-003-003-003-003-003-00		15	HOLDER COUPLING	1	ACXH35-00080	
20 3-WAY VALVE (GAS) 1 ACXB01-00580 0 21 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 22 NUT - TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171039A 24 V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE 1 ACXA43C00250 0 25 O-RINS 1 ACXB81-06510		16	4-WAYS VALVE	1	ACXB00-00140	0
21         TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH171039A           22         NUT - TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH7080300J           ⚠         24         V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE         1         ACXA43C00250         O            25         O-RING         1         ACXB81-06510         O            26         V-COIL COMPLETE         1         ACXB81-06510         O            27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200         O            28         REACTOR         1         G0C392J00027         O            29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP, BODY         1         CWG302630         O            30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302630         O            31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302636         O            33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWA5022185         O            33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWA5022185         O            35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXA132061340R         O		19	2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	ACXB02-00210	0
22         NUT - TERMINAL COVER         1         CWH7080300J           ⚠         24         V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE         1         ACXA43C00250         O           25         O-RING         1         ACXB81-06510         O           ⚠         26         V-COIL COMPLETE         1         ACXA43C06110         O           27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200         O           №         28         REACTOR         1         G0C992J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302630         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302632         O           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           32         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWG302636         O           4         CONTROLBOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490         O           4         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA26K1288         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1		20	3-WAY VALVE (GAS)	1	ACXB01-00580	0
⚠         24         V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE         1         ACXA43C00250         O           Z5         O-RING         1         ACXB81-06510         O           ⚠         26         V-COIL COMPLETE         1         ACXA43C06110         O           27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200         O           Å         28         REACTOR         1         G6C392J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302950         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302630         O           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           32         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWG302636         O           4         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWG302636         O           4         34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490         O           4         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXA73C51340R         O           4<		21	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171039A	
25         O-RING         1         ACXB81-06510           ⚠         26         V-COIL COMPLETE         1         ACXA43C06H10         O           27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200         O           ⚠         28         REACTOR         1         G0C392J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302630         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302632         CWG302636           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302636         CWG302636           ⚠         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWG302636         CWG302636           ⚠         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWA50C2185         O           34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490         ACXELTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXEJ3-00490           №         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXEJ3-00490         O           №         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04C00720         O <td></td> <td>22</td> <td>NUT - TERMINAL COVER</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH7080300J</td> <td></td>		22	NUT - TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300J	
25         O-RING         1         ACXB81-06510           ⚠         26         V-COIL COMPLETE         1         ACXA43C06H10         O           27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200         O           ⚠         28         REACTOR         1         G0C392J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302630         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302632         CWG302636           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL         1         CWG302636         CWG302636           ⚠         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWG302636         CWG302636           ⚠         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWA50C2185         O           34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490         ACXELTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXEJ3-00490           №         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXEJ3-00490         O           №         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04C00720         O <td><math>\wedge</math></td> <td>24</td> <td>V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE</td> <td>1</td> <td>ACXA43C00250</td> <td>0</td>	$\wedge$	24	V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE	1	ACXA43C00250	0
27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200           ⚠         28         REACTOR         1         G0C392J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302950         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302630         O           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           32         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - TOP         1         CWG302636         O           33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP - TOP         1         CWA50C2185 - O         O           34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP - TOP - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490 - O         ACXH13-00490 - O           1         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN - TOP -		25	O-RING	1	ACXB81-06510	
27         SOUND PROOF BOARD         1         ACXH15-00200           ⚠         28         REACTOR         1         G0C392J00027         O           29         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY         1         CWG302950         O           30         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302630         O           31         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP         1         CWG302636         O           32         SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - TOP         1         CWG302636         O           33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP - TOP         1         CWA50C2185 - O         O           34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP - TOP - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490 - O         ACXH13-00490 - O           1         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN - TOP -	$\wedge$	26	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	ACXA43C06110	0
29 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 30 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP 11 CWG302630 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 11 CWG302632 32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 11 CWG302636  ⚠ 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 11 CWA50C2185 O 34 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 11 ACXH13-00490  ⚠ 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 11 ACXA73C51340R O 37 CABINET SIDE PLATE CO. 11 ACXE04-00720  ⚠ 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 11 CWA50C3079 O 39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 11 ACXE04-00580 40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 41 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 11 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 11 ACXE03-00200 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 44 HANDLE 45 STRAINER 11 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 11 CWB051078 49 RECEIVER 11 ACXD04-00130A 50 WIRE NET 11 ACXD04-00130A 51 DAYSON COMPTENE 52 BAG - COMPLETE 11 CWE373439 56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 11 ACXE66-33670		27	SOUND PROOF BOARD	1	ACXH15-00200	
29 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY 30 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP 11 CWG302630 31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 11 CWG302632 32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 11 CWG302636  ⚠ 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 11 CWA50C2185 O 34 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 11 ACXH13-00490  ⚠ 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 11 ACXA73C51340R O 37 CABINET SIDE PLATE CO. 11 ACXE04-00720  ⚠ 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 11 CWA50C3079 O 39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 11 ACXE04-00580 40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 41 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 11 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 11 ACXE03-00200 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 44 HANDLE 45 STRAINER 11 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 11 CWB051078 49 RECEIVER 11 ACXD04-00130A 50 WIRE NET 11 ACXD04-00130A 51 DAYSON COMPTENE 52 BAG - COMPLETE 11 CWE373439 56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 11 ACXE66-33670	$\wedge$	28	REACTOR	1	G0C392J00027	0
31 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302632 32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302636  ⚠ 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 1 CWA50C2185 O  34 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 1 ACXH13-00490  ⚠ 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 1 ACXA73C51340R O  ⚠ 36 TERMINAL BOARD ASSY 1 CWA28K1298 O  37 CABINET SIDE PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04C00720  ⚠ 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 1 CWA50C3079 O  39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580  40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE06K00080  41 CABINET TOP PLATE 1 ACXE03-00200  42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWH131470  43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 1 ACXH13C00170  44 HANDLE 1 CWB1010  45 STRAINER 1 CWB1010  ♣ STRAINER 1 CWB1010  ♣ STRAINER 1 CWB1011  50 WIRE NET 1 ACXE04-00130A  52 BAG - COMPLETE 1 CWG373439  56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXE60-33670		29	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY	1	CWG302950	
32 SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1 CWG302636  ⚠ 33 SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP 1 CWA50C2185 0  34 CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP 1 ACXH13-00490  ⚠ 35 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN 1 ACXA73C51340R 0  ⚠ 36 TERMINAL BOARD ASSY 1 CWA28K1298 0  37 CABINET SIDE PLATE CO. 1 ACXE04C00720  ⚠ 38 SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP 1 CWA50C3079 0  39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580  40 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580  41 CABINET TOP PLATE 1 ACXE03-00200  42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWH131470  43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 1 ACXH13C00170  44 HANDLE 1 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB11094  ♠ RECEIVER 1 CWG372439  56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXE60-33670		30	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP	1	CWG302630	
⚠         33         SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP         1         CWA50C2185         O           34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490            ⚠         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXA73C51340R         O           ⚠         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720         O           38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580         O           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE06K00080         O           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200         O           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470         O           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170         O           44         HANDLE         1         CWB11010         O           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094         O           47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078 <td></td> <td>31</td> <td>SOUND PROOF MATERIAL</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWG302632</td> <td></td>		31	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302632	
34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490           ⚠         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXA73C51340R         O           ⚠         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720         O           38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE06K00080           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170           44         HANDLE         1         CWE161010           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094           ★         47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE </td <td></td> <td>32</td> <td>SOUND PROOF MATERIAL</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWG302636</td> <td></td>		32	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302636	
34         CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP         1         ACXH13-00490           ⚠         35         ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN         1         ACXA73C51340R         O           ⚠         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720         O           38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE06K00080           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170           44         HANDLE         1         CWE161010           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094           ★         47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE </td <td><math>\wedge</math></td> <td>33</td> <td>SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWA50C2185</td> <td>0</td>	$\wedge$	33	SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP	1	CWA50C2185	0
M         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720         O           M         38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580         I           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE03C0000           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170           44         HANDLE         1         CWE161010           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094           1         47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670		34	CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP	1	ACXH13-00490	
M         36         TERMINAL BOARD ASSY         1         CWA28K1298         O           37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720         O           M         38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580         I           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE03C0000           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170           44         HANDLE         1         CWE161010           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094           1         47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670	/\!\	35	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C51340R	0
37         CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.         1         ACXE04C00720           ⚠         38         SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP         1         CWA50C3079         O           39         CABINET SIDE PLATE         1         ACXE04-00580           40         CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.         1         ACXE03600080           41         CABINET TOP PLATE         1         ACXE03-00200           42         PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL         1         CWH131470           43         CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.         1         ACXH13C00170           44         HANDLE         1         CWE161010           45         STRAINER         1         CWB11094           ⚠         47         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWG87C900           53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670		36	TERMINAL BOARD ASSY	1	CWA28K1298	0
39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580 40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 1 ACXE03-00200 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWH131470 43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 1 ACXH13C00170 44 HANDLE 1 CWE161010 45 STRAINER 1 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB051078 49 RECEIVER 1 CWB14011 50 WIRE NET 1 ACXD04-00130A 52 BAG - COMPLETE 1 CWG87C900 53 PANASONIC BADGE 1 CWE373439 56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXF60-33670		37	CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.	1	ACXE04C00720	
39 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 ACXE04-00580 40 CABINET FRONT PLATE CO. 1 ACXE06K00080 41 CABINET TOP PLATE 1 ACXE03-00200 42 PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL 1 CWH131470 43 CONTROL BOARD COVER CO. 1 ACXH13C00170 44 HANDLE 1 CWE161010 45 STRAINER 1 CWB11094  ⚠ 47 EXPANSION VALVE 1 CWB051078 49 RECEIVER 1 CWB14011 50 WIRE NET 1 ACXD04-00130A 52 BAG - COMPLETE 1 CWG373439 56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXF60-33670	$\triangle$	38	SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP	1	CWA50C3079	0
41       CABINET TOP PLATE       1       ACXE03-00200         42       PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL       1       CWH131470         43       CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.       1       ACXH13C00170         44       HANDLE       1       CWE161010         45       STRAINER       1       CWB11094         47       EXPANSION VALVE       1       CWB051078         49       RECEIVER       1       CWB14011         50       WIRE NET       1       ACXD04-00130A         52       BAG - COMPLETE       1       CWG87C900         53       PANASONIC BADGE       1       CWE373439         56       INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION       1       ACXF60-33670		39	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	ACXE04-00580	
42       PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL       1       CWH131470         43       CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.       1       ACXH13C00170         44       HANDLE       1       CWE161010         45       STRAINER       1       CWB11094         47       EXPANSION VALVE       1       CWB051078         49       RECEIVER       1       CWB14011         50       WIRE NET       1       ACXD04-00130A         52       BAG - COMPLETE       1       CWG87C900         53       PANASONIC BADGE       1       CWE373439         56       INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION       1       ACXF60-33670		40	CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.	1	ACXE06K00080	
43       CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.       1       ACXH13C00170         44       HANDLE       1       CWE161010         45       STRAINER       1       CWB11094         47       EXPANSION VALVE       1       CWB051078         49       RECEIVER       1       CWB14011         50       WIRE NET       1       ACXD04-00130A         52       BAG - COMPLETE       1       CWG87C900         53       PANASONIC BADGE       1       CWE373439         56       INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION       1       ACXF60-33670		41	CABINET TOP PLATE	1	ACXE03-00200	
44       HANDLE       1       CWE161010         45       STRAINER       1       CWB11094         ⚠       47       EXPANSION VALVE       1       CWB051078         49       RECEIVER       1       CWB14011         50       WIRE NET       1       ACXD04-00130A         52       BAG - COMPLETE       1       CWG87C900         53       PANASONIC BADGE       1       CWE373439         56       INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION       1       ACXF60-33670		42	PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL	1	CWH131470	
45       STRAINER       1       CWB11094         ⚠       47       EXPANSION VALVE       1       CWB051078         49       RECEIVER       1       CWB14011         50       WIRE NET       1       ACXD04-00130A         52       BAG - COMPLETE       1       CWG87C900         53       PANASONIC BADGE       1       CWE373439         56       INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION       1       ACXF60-33670		43	CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.	1	ACXH13C00170	
A7         EXPANSION VALVE         1         CWB051078           49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWG87C900           53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670		44	HANDLE	1	CWE161010	
49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWG87C900           53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670		45	STRAINER	1	CWB11094	
49         RECEIVER         1         CWB14011           50         WIRE NET         1         ACXD04-00130A           52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWG87C900           53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670	$\triangle$	47	EXPANSION VALVE	1	CWB051078	
52         BAG - COMPLETE         1         CWG87C900           53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670	Tamasa	49	RECEIVER	1	CWB14011	
53         PANASONIC BADGE         1         CWE373439           56         INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION         1         ACXF60-33670		50	WIRE NET	1	ACXD04-00130A	
56 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXF60-33670		52	BAG - COMPLETE	1	CWG87C900	
		53	PANASONIC BADGE	1	CWE373439	
57 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 ACXF60-33680		56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33670	
		57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33680	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z50VKE	REMARK
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33690	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33700	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33710	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33720	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33730	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33740	
	64	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33750	
	65	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33760	
	66	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33770	
	67	BAG	1	CWG861461	
	68	BASE BOARD-COMPLETE	1	CWG62C1131	
	69	SHOCK ABSORBER - LEFT	1	CWG713217	
	70	SHOCK ABSORBER - RIGHT	1	CWG713218	
	71	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48880	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488). "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

#### 22.2.4 CU-Z71VKE



Note

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z71VKE	REMARK
	1	CHASSIS COMPLETE	1	ACXD52K00280	
	2	FAN MOTOR BRACKET	1	ACXD54-00140	
	3	SCREW - FAN MOTOR BRACKET	2	CWH551217	
$\triangle$	4	FAN MOTOR	1	L6CAYYYL0076	0
	5	SCREW - FAN MOTOR MOUNT	4	CWH551106J	
	6	PROPELLER FAN ASSY	1	ACXH03K00070	
	7	NUT - PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH56053J	
$\triangle$	8	COMPRESSOR	1	9KD240XBA21	0
	9	PACKING	1	CWB81043	
	10	ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH50055	
	11	NUT - COMPRESSOR MOUNT	3	CWH561049	
	12	CONDENSER	1	ACXB32C01930	
	13	TUBE ASS'Y (CAPPILARY TUBE)	1	ACXT00C05240	
	15	HOLDER COUPLING	1	ACXH35-00080	
	16	4-WAYS VALVE	1	ACXB00-00140	0
	17	DISCHARGE MUFFLER (4 W. VALVE)	1	CWB121013	
	19	2-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	ACXB02-00220	0
	20	3-WAY VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011363	0
	21	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171039A	
	22	NUT - TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300J	
À	24	V-COIL COMPLETE - 4 WAY VALVE	1	ACXA43C00250	0
	25	O-RING	1	ACXB81-06510	
$\triangle$	26	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	ACXA43C06110	0
	27	SOUND PROOF BOARD	1	ACXH15-00230	
<u> </u>	28	REACTOR	1	G0C392J00029	0
	29	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. BODY	1	CWG302997	
	30	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL - COMP. TOP	1	CWG302246	
	32	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302636	
<u> </u>	33	SENSOR CO - COMP TEMP	1	CWA50C2185	0
	34	CONTROL BOARD COVER - TOP	1	ACXH13-00490	
$\triangle$	35	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	ACXA73C51350R	0
Â	36	TERMINAL BOARD ASSY	1	CWA28K1298	0
	37	CABINET SIDE PLATE CO.	1	ACXE04C00700	
<u> </u>	38	SENSOR CO - AIR TEMP AND PIPE TEMP	1	CWA50C3079	0
	39	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	ACXE04-00580	
	40	CABINET FRONT PLATE CO.	1	ACXE06K00080	
	41	CABINET TOP PLATE	1	ACXE03-00200	
	42	PLATE - C. B. COVER TERMINAL	1	CWH131470	
	43	CONTROL BOARD COVER CO.	1	ACXH13C00170	
	44	HANDLE	1	CWE161010	
	45	STRAINER	1	CWB111032	
$\triangle$	47	EXPANSION VALVE	1	CWB051079	
	49	RECEIVER	1	CWB14030	
	50	WIRE NET	1	ACXD04-00130A	
	51	ACCUMULATOR	1	ACXB13-00010	
	52	BAG - COMPLETE	1	CWG87C900	

SAFETY	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-Z71VKE	REMARK
	53	PANASONIC BADGE	1	CWE373439	
	56	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33670	
	57	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33680	
	58	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33690	
	59	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33700	
	60	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33710	
	61	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33720	
	62	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33730	
	63	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33740	
	64	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33750	
	65	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33760	
	66	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	ACXF60-33770	
	67	BAG	1	CWG861461	
	68	BASE BOARD - COMPLETE	1	ACXG62C00230	
	69	SHOCK ABSORBER - LEFT	1	CWG713217	
	70	SHOCK ABSORBER - RIGHT	1	CWG713218	
	71	C. C. CASE	1	ACXG50-48880	

- All parts are supplied from PAPAMY, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 00029488).
- "O" marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.